# VOCABULARY,

ENGLISH AND PERSIAN;

WITH

Introductory Grammatical Remarks.

COMPILED FOR THE USE OF

THE HON. EAST INDIA COMPANY,

By FRANCIS GLADWIN.



PRINTED BY A. UPJOHN.

M,DCC,XCI.

1 44



### ADVERTISEMENT.

THE Grammatical Remarks were first written in Persian by Roshen Aly Ansary, of Jownpore, in the province of Allahabad. The original has been departed from in some respects, with the view of rendering the work more useful to the English reader.

The Nusk character has been preferred for the Vocabulary, not only on account of the combinations being less complex, but also because more lines of it than of Nustaleek are comprised in a page; and no reasonable

#### ADVERTISEMENT:

fonable objection can be offered against it; for as the Persian Works of Sir William Jones and Mr. Richardson, now universally read, are all in the Nusk character, it has thereby become perfectly familiar wherever the Art of Printing has diffused it's influence. In this Part I have been principally affisted by Moulavy Ameer Hyder, a man of considerable taste and erudition.

## FRANCIS GLADWIN.

Calcutta, September 20, 1791.

REMARKS

# REMARKS

ON THE

PERSIAN LANGUAGE.

# THE ALPHABET.

		NUSTALEEK.				
4	Finals.		Medials.	Initials.	Finals.	
	Con- nected.	Uncon-	Con- nected.	Uncon-	Uncon-	
Alif	ι	1	ι	1	- 1	
Bé Pé Té Sé	<b>.</b>	-	÷	ı,	ب	
Pé	ڀ	<u>پ</u>	¥	١,	پ	
Te	ت	پ د د	¥ 5 · ·	j	ت	
Sé	ث	ث	÷	J.	ث	
Jeem	٤.	2.	5	3 3. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2	ני לי שישי היים ליי	
Ché	8.	7.	5.	7,	3	
Hhé	4	2	. 5	7	7	
Khé	7	2 2 2 2 3 ,	5	,	Ċ	
Dawl	1	,	1	,	S	
Zawl	ショ ウ や や か た よ よ	;	. j.	;	ذ	
Ré	-	,	•	7	ر ز ز	
Ré Zé Zje	بر بر	;	;	;	ز	
Zje	ثر	و	بر ژ	ژ :	5	
Seen	um	0	. w	~	Ú	
Sheen	ن ش	شر	4	2	ů	
Sawd	ص	ص	0	9	0	
Zawd	ض	ض	ė	ò	ض	
To	P	4	4	Ь	ط Zo	
**					Zo	

	* 5	NUSK.			
	Fin	als	Medials.	Initials.	Finals.
	Con-	G. Uncon-	Con-	Uncon- nected.	To. T. G. nedled.
Zo	E	5	4	5	ظ
Ain	. 5	3	•		٤.
Ghain	5	غ	•	ė	ė
Fé	ن	ن	. 6	,	. :
Kaf	ت	ق	ë.	•	ت
Kaaf	1	3.	5	5	5
Gaaf	١ - ١	3.	-C.	5	5
Lawm	لل	J	1	1	J
Meem		1	4	,	~
Noon	6	U	٤	j	U
Waw	,	,	,	,	9.
Hé		•	1	,	8
Yé	ي	ي	٠,	,	ي

#### The Vowel Points.

Powers. المج الم Zubber. A عن Futtah. بي Bá, or Ba بي Zubber. A يست الم Ee, or Bi بيت الم Peish. A من Zum. بيت الم Bo, or Bu

The eight following letters are adopted from the Arabic, and never enter into the composition of any word that is not derived from that language (a). Sherfedeen Ally Yezdy makes the same observation in the following lines:

مشت حرف است آنام اندر فارسی ماید همی آمانیا موزی نباسشی آند رین معنی معما ف باتو کویس تا کدامست آن حروف ویا دکیر ثا و حا و صاد و ضاد وطاو ظاو عین و قاف

There are eight letters which occur not in Persian; until you have learnt them, you will be unpardonably ignorant. I will tell you which are those letters, and do you keep them in remembrance:—Sé, Hé, Sad, Zád, Tó, Zo, Ain, and Kawf.

<sup>(</sup>a) The ancient Arabic alphabet corresponded with the Hebrew in number and order, which is evident from the technical word abjd, as well as from the arithmetical powers of the twenty-two letters in both languages; and the Arabian philologists allow the fix last letters of this arrangement to be modern.

حطی	هواز	ابجه
חשי	חח	אכגד
قرشت	سعفص	کلین
קרשרת	סעפץ	כרימן
	ضظغ	تخد
		Ferdousi,

Ferdousi, throughout the Shahnameh, has very rarely introduced words in which any of these letters occur.

The Persians, again, have four letters peculiar to themselves, peculiar to themselves, being never used in Arabic.

The twenty-eight letters (b) of the alphabet are divided into three classes. The first class . The first class . must cory, each of which is expressed by two letters; they are twelve in number, viz. l bá l' tá l' sá lo há lo ká lo rá lo zá lo tá lo zá lo sá lo há lo ká lo rá lo zá lo sá lo sá lo há lo ká lo rá lo zá lo sá lo sá lo há lo ká lo rá lo zá lo sá lo sá lo sa lo sá lo sá

<sup>(</sup>b) The four last-mentioned being indifferently used for , and not considered as distinct letters of the alphabet.

are thirteen (c). The third class مناوبي. muktooby, whose initial and final are the same, viz. مقاوب nun واو nun واو nun واو nun مقاوب مناوبي waw. These three letters are termed مقاوب مناوبي mukloob mustawi, or equal moulded.

## The Parts of Speech.

The Persian Language, like the Arabic, has three parts of speech, the verb fiel; the noun is sim; and the particle fiel; i. e. adverb, conjunction, preposition, and interjection.

A verb is an action implying one of the three times or tenses, viz. past with mazy; present with bál; or future must must teekbel. And it is named after one of these tenses, thus,

ين goft, he spoke; يغل ما في fiel mazy; the past action.

مكويد meigoyid, he speaketh; مناريال fiel bál; the present action.

بن khawhed goft, he will speak; وابدكان fiel musteckbel; the future action.

<sup>(</sup>c) Some of these cannot be expressed by three of our letters, on account of the vowels.

#### Of Nouns.

- 1. Nouns, or names, are of two kinds; substantive, which denote a substance or thing, as اسب asp a horse, الله المالة a book, وستى doosty friendship; and adjective, which denote some quality of a substantive, as الله kelán big.
- 2. Nouns in Persian, have not different terminations to distinguish the genders, there being either distinct nouns for masculine and seminine, thus, , , mirdem a man, , zen a woman, or the terms ner (a male) and o, i madeh (a semale) added or prefixed to nouns to ascertain their gender; as اسب ا a stonehorse or gelding, المناه على المناه a mare, المناه a bull or bullock, المناه a cow. The seminine nouns adopted from the Arabic, are distinguished by their final letter s
- 3. There are two numbers fingular, (denoting one) and plural (denoting more than one). All animals have the plural in an imal in a men, in merdeman men, in merdeman men, in a fpan horses. The plural of inanimates is, \ \ ba, as \; zir mo-

ney, i zirhá monies, guhar a jewel, guharhá jewels.

4. The Persian substantive has but one variation of case, made by adding the particle 1, ra to both the nominatives, and thereby generally answering to the accusative, and sometimes to the dative case; thus,

Nom. fing. "neder a father. Accusative and dative fing. "nederra a father, or to a father.

Nom. plu. געוני pederan fathers, accufative and dative plu. געוני ען pederanra the fathers, or to fathers.

- 5. The adjective has no variation but the degree or comparison. The positive is made comparative by affixing the particle "ter, and superlative by adding to it the particle "tireen, thus, "kelan big, "tireen, thus, "kelan big, "kelanter bigger, kelanteren biggest.
- 6. The Persians have not any article; but the noun is restricted to the singular number by adding the letter  $\zeta$ ; as as a spy a horse, or the horse.

## Of Pronouns.

A pronoun stands instead of a noun, and is termed exemeer.

## Men, I.

Sing. مر men, I. Oblique مر mera, me.
Plu. b ma, we. — الله mara, us.

## J' Tu, Thou.

Sing. تو tu, thou. Obli. أر tura, thee.
Plu. أمرا fbuma, you. — أمارا fbumara, you.

### 10, He.

Sing. اورا O, he, fhe, it, Obli. اورا ora, him, her, orit. Plu. الثان ishan, they. — انهان isharra, them.

# Een, This.

Sing. ايمرا een, this. Obli. ايمرا eenra, this.

Plu. ايمار eenan, these. — ايمار eenanra, these.

or, ايمارا eenha, these. — ايمارا eenhara, these.

# رَّ An, That.

Sing. آرا ân, that. Obli. آرا ânra, that.

Plu. آارا ânan, those. — آارا ananra, those, them.

or, انها ânha, those. — انها anhara, those, them.

Nom. S who. Obli. 1 s whom.

— s, which. — l, which.

whosoever. مرائله and مرائله whosoever.

ا خودرا الماق المودرث من من خود الماق الم

ourselves. من خود thyself. من خود thyself. من خود yourselves. ایث ان خود his, or herself. ایث ان خود themselves.

#### General Rules.

Rule 1. The last letter of every Persian word is quiescent or unaccented,

[ [ ] sekoon ] as [ ] shuter a camel,

[ ] shuter a camel

[

cedents in a fentence, the last only is accented with a keffir, thus

مشتر و اسپ و فیل وسشیر ملک Shorter o afp o sheery mullick; The king's camel, horse, and lion.

Rule 2. When the adjective follows the fubstantive, the latter is accented with a keffir, as اسے کبور aspy kebood, a horse, grey; but on the contrary, when the adjective precedes the substantive, the keffir is not used at all, as \_\_\_\_\_ kebood asp, a grey horse. The same rule is likewife applicable to the governing and the governed nouns fubstantive, as world ישום jehan shah, the world's king.

Rule 3. Whenever a word beginning with an I alif is preceded by the preposition Us bá, or systa meem nihee or prohibitive, or by رون noon nefy or negative, the alif is changed into ك ya, as افرادت efrakht, meif- ميفراز , niefrakht; افراز efraz ميفراز meifraz; فروحت efrokht, تغروحت niefrokht. And fometimes this letter is struck off by fyncope,

fyncope, thus: غراف befrakht, المن mefraz, أم المن nefrowkht. And if this initial alif is marked with a med, i. e. doubled, then the first alif is changed into و as المالة araft, المالة bee-araft; المالة azma, المالة mie-azma; أرمور azmood أرمور nie-azmood. So in like manner, when this word beginning with a double alif, is preceded by another word, the first alif is changed into و as المالة afee-ab, a millstone; which in its original state was

Rule 4. When in composition two words come together, the last letter of the first and the initial of the second, being the same, or of approximate sounds; the final letter of the first word is either struck out by syncope, or else it is blended with the initial of the following word. In case of syncope, the testadd is taken off; but when blended, the accent is continued: both instances are exemplified in the following lines:—

دروضوکن بدینمن استنجا ریزبر دست وروی نیمن را پسسبان نیم من که میما ند پای مشوید مرا نکه میدا ند

In a sacred ablution cleanse with half a mun,

Pour on the hands and face half a mun,

Then with that half mun which remains,

Whosever knoweth what he is about, washes the feet.

In the first and second lines

meem mun is by fyncope made meem-un; and in the third line, although the redundant letter is retained in writing, it is not founded. But when the founds of the two letters are uttered from nearly the fame part of the mouth, as, and the former is struck out thus; and the former is struck out thus; budter, is made buter, and job sooder, job sooder.

Lastly. In order to blend together two words whose final and initial letters approximate in utterance—

jhebperah is by the introduction of teshdid made is by the introduction of teshdid made shepperah, a bat. It is an invariable rule, that the teshdid is never used with any Per-

fian word that is not a compound; thus, ferokh happy, is compounded of fer, and i rokh.

Rule 5. In a Persian word, when is followed by they are pronounced as double, or sometimes the teshdid is omitted; thus, when they are pronounced is kenbely is read kemmely, and is khonb is pronounced khom.

Rule 6. When the relative pronoun is human they fay ,1 ou, and 6, wie; and for irrational animals they use us aan; but the particle , der or , ber is prefixed in common to both; this, however, is only a poetical licence. All animals have the plural ال aan, as مردم mirdem a man, مردم mirdemán men; مردما asp a horse, اسیان aspán horses. The plural of inanimate things is ! bá, as , dir a door, to, dirbá doors; of guber a gem, to guberbá gems. This plural, however, is fometimes used for animate things. When an inanimate fingular has final o mute, it is dropped in forming the plural; thus, Sing. Jamah a vest; Plu. Jamha vefts;

vests; but when the final is sounded, then it is continued in forming the plural; thus, of girah a knot, to girahhá knots; zirah a coat of mail, to zirahhá coats of mail; but for animals the final of the singular is changed into and joined to it; thus, of bundah a slave, bundagan slaves.

A member of an animal, is made plural by \ ha; thus, \( \cdots \), \( \delta \) hands; thus, \( \delta \) pai a foot, \( \delta \) paiba feet. The words \( \delta \) fir, and \( \delta \), \( \delta \) girden, when fignifying the head and the neck, form the plural, by \{ ha; but when they fignify a chief, or leader, the plural is \( \delta \); thus, \( \delta \) girdenan.

Rule 7. Some Persian words have meanings diametrically opposite, as fepochten to transfix, and also to extract. Likewise if feraz signifies both shut and open. Sometimes a word is both singular and plural, as mirdem a man, and also men. Emir Khusro, thus,

ن يد پېچ مر دم خفته د رکار که د رپايان پشياني د مد بار

It is not proper for any man to fleep on business: for at length repentance will be the fruit thereof.

When ,, mirdem is used in the singular number, the plural is ,, mirdemán. Sometimes the plural is used in speaking of a single person as a mark of respect, or else to impress an idea of magnitude; thus, fluma gesteed instead of gostee thou spokest, and a monstrous large snake is called in its jaidieha snakes.

Rule 8. When there occurs in a word a reduplicate before, the former must be made to precede the latter, thus benema-yed, and not will be herefored and not will be herefored and not best best benested, a reduplicate letter in the middle of a word not being allowed.

In Persian as well as in Arabic those verbs which cannot be conjugated without the help of the auxiliary verbs , kerden to do, or fluden to be, are called for jamid, or concrete, as ji nemaz prayer, if sigar wound, and such like. Those which can be conjugated of themselves, are called fleves, are

They are distinguished as follow: every tense to whose infinitive is joined shuden to be, or shuden to be, or shuden to do, is called jamid; thus, if herden to pray, in nemaz kerden to pray, if fegar shuden to be wounded, there being no such verbs as wounded, there being no such verbs as in nemazeden or instance. And every (shuden to be shuden to be shuden or instance) of segheb) tense or instance.

And every (shuden to be shuden to be shuden

is, منصرف munseref or conjugable, as

Shegaftan to split, اواحت newakhten to cares احتافت shetaften to run.

An infinitive [ , see musder] is a word ending with o, den or if ten; which are the invariable figns of the infinitive. From this infinitive are derived forty inflexions viz. twenty through the means of the third person singular of the preterite, thus, fix of the preterite, fix of the preter imperfect, fix of the future tense, and two of the perfect participle: and twenty inflexions through the means of the third person singular of the aorist, in the following order, viz. fix of the aorift (which besides its special imperative signification has also a present and a future meaning) fix of the present tense, two imperative, two prohibitive, one imperfect imperative, and one present participle, together with the two nouns of action.

Formation of the Tenses from the Infinitive.

The third person singular, of the preter persect, is formed by dropping the last letthus, infin. goften, pret. goft, which moreover contains an infinitive fense (or that of the verbal noun substantive) as does the second person singular of the imperative, both goft and gof, meaning also speech.

From the third person of the preter persect are formed sive other inflexions by the application of the affixed personal pronouns, termed is zemáyir. The formative letters representing the pronouns are these:

SING.

I. من affix
Thou. و affix
He. و has no affix.

PLU.

We. ا affix
You. النان They.

These are taken from the substantive verb,

I am. Thou arts He is. We are. You are. They are.

The affixed fign of the third person plural is and, quiescent or immoveable, as it gostend they spoke. The second person singular has the open ye [

yai maroof] as gostee thou spokest; and the third person plural has ye sharp [

yai mejhool] as it gosteid you spoke: The first person singular affixes quiescent, as gostem I spoke: and the first person plural is distinguished by ye sharp, as gosteim we spoke. This rule applies to all the other tenses wherein these affixes are used.

The particle mee prefixed to the preter mee prefixed to the preter forms the preterimperfect, as meegoftend they were speaking, meegoftee thou wast speaking, meegofteid you were speaking, meegofteid you were speaking, meegofteim I was speaking, meegofteim we were speaking.

The future tense prefixes to the third person singular of the preter the word khawhed, which is the aorist of the verb

خواسان

for the other inflexions of this tense uses the affixed pronouns at the end of this prefixed word, thus

Goft. Khawhein goft, or, I will speak.

Goft. Khawhee goft, Thou wilt speak.

Goft. Khawhein goft, He will speak.

Khawhein goft, We will speak.

Khawheid goft, You will speak.

The perfect participle is made by adding immoveable to the third perfon fingular of the preter, thus is gofté spoken; the plural of which is formed by the sign of the plural number thus his goftéba things spoken. [Vide Rule 5.]

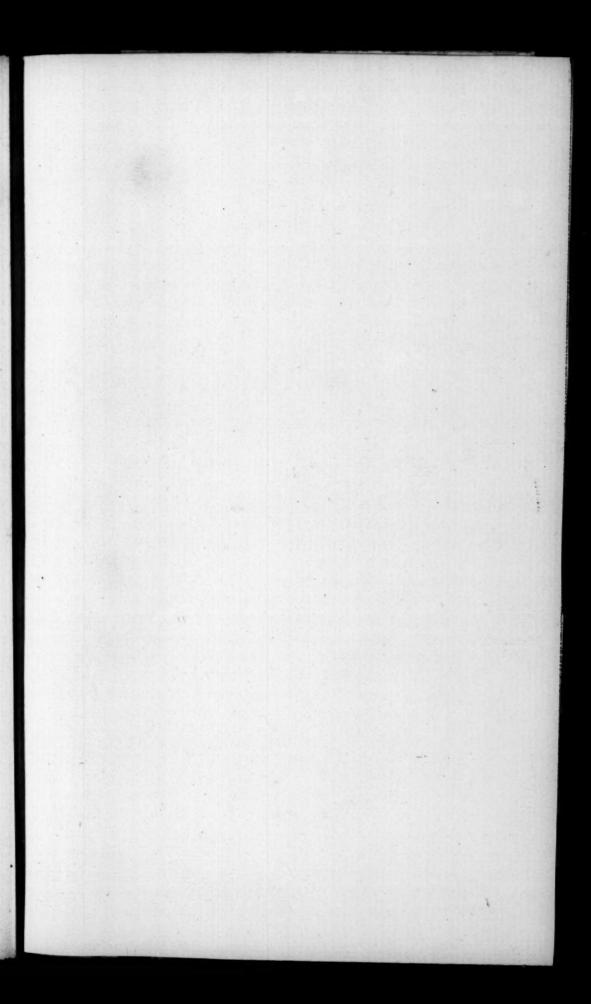
The fign of the third person singular of the aorist, is the letter, immoveable, and the letter preceding it always accented with a futtah. The various forms of this tense will be fully explained in the eleven subsequent chapters. For this place it is sufficient to observe, that the other sive persons

figns thus, goyed he may speak, goyed they may speak, goyed thou mayst speak, goyed you may speak, goyem I may speak, goyem I may speak, goyem we may speak.

The particle we mee prefixed to the aorist, forms the present tense, as we meegoyed, he speaks; we meegoyee, thou speakest; meegoyeid, you speak; meegoyeid, you speak; meegoyein, we speak.

The imperative is formed from the aorish by dropping the fign, thus, goe, goe, speak thou; goyed, let him speak. To the imperative is very commonly prefixed the inseparable particle as bego, speak thou.

The imperative is made prohibitive by prefixing the letter, accented with a futteb, thus, or is mugo or mugóe, fpeak not thou; is megoyeid, let them not speak.



#### F ORM OF

ACCORDING TO THE PERS

The Infinitive.

Preter

Pret. contin. or impersect. (2)

Future.

Participle past.

Conjun. or Aorift. فعال مضارع

Prefent:

ومل حال

Imperative

Prohibitive.

Imperat. continuat. or imperfect.

امرمدامي

Participle presente

حالم

Participle present, used as the noun of action.

TO SPEAK.

3. Perf. Sing. He Spoke.

He was Speaking.

He will Speak.

Spoken.

He may Speak, Let bim Speak.

He Speaks.

ماريد

Speak then.

Speak not thou.

Centinus thou tofpeak

3. Perf. Plu. They Spoke.

T

Tb

Thon

The

The

They were Speaking.

They will speak.

Spaken.

They may Speak. Let them Speak.

They Speak.

Let them Speak.

Let them not Speak.

Speakers.

#### À OF ER

THE PERSIAN GRAMMARIANS.

2. Perf. Sing. Thou Spokest.

Thou wast speaking.

Thou wilt fpeak.

Thou mayest speak. Speak thou.

Thou speakest.

You will Speak.

You may Speak.

Speak you.

You Speak.

2. Perf. Plu.

You Spoke.

You were Speaking.

1. Perf. Sing.

I Spoke.

I was Speaking. We were Speaking.

I will fpeak.

r. Perf. Plu.

We Spoke.

I may Speak.

Let me speak.

I Speak.

We may Speak.

Let us speak.

speak.

peak.

āk.

ık.

eaking.

4 JY 65

The imperative obtains a continuative fense by prefixing the particle g mee, as meygoé continue thou to speak.

The present participle, termed black, is made by adding to the imperative singular, thus, goyean, speaking. The same participle, when used as the noun of action, adds at to the imperative: the first of these letters is quiescent, the second suttent, and the last slightly sounded; as goyende, a speaker; plu. goyendegan, speakers. Vide Rule 6.

An intransitive verb is made transitive by adding to the imperative second person sing. the word in aneeden; thus the second person sing. of the imperative with this addition, becomes for addition, becomes goeaneeden, to cause to speak; the infinitive of the transitive, or active verb.

The Persian form of the verb being ill calculated for an English learner, we shall give some examples after our models, as far as the two languages can be made to correspond, without offering violence to either.

Intransitive Verb.

PRESENT TENSE.

We speak. ميكويتم We speak. كاويتي Thou speakest. ميكويتي You speak. كاويتي He speakest. ميكويتي They speak.

I was speaking.

Thou wast speaking.

He was speaking.

We were speaking.

You were speaking.

They were speaking.

PRETER PERFECT.

Thou spokest. الفتي We spoke. الفتي You spoke. الفتي He spoke. الفتي They spoke.

PRETER PLUPERFECT.

I had spoken.

Thou hadst spoken.

He had spoken.

We had spoken.

You had spoken.

You had spoken.

They had spoken.

FIRST FUTURE.

I shall speak. كوئنى Thou shalt speak. كوئنى He shall speak. كويد We shall speak. كوئدم You shall speak. كوئدم They shall speak.

SECOND FUTURE.

I will speak. خوام کفت Thou wilt speak. خوامی کفت He will speak.

خواسد

We will speak. خوامیر گفت You will speak.

They will speak.

IMPERATIVE:

Speak thou.

Let him fpeak.

Let us fpeak.

Speak you.

Let them fpeak.

CONJUNCTIVE, OR AORIST.

I may speak.

Thou mayst speak.

He may speak.

We may speak.

You may speak.

You may speak.

They may speak.

INFINITIVE.

Pref. کفت To fpeak, contracted کفت Pret. کفته بود To have fpoken,

#### PARTICIPLES.

Prefent. ويان and fpeaking.

Preterite. fpoken, or having fpoke.

. Transitive Verb.

To cause to speak.

THE PRESENT TENSE.

I cause to speak.

Thou causest to speak.

The causest to speak.

We cause to speak.

You cause to speak.

They cause to speak.

#### PRETER IMPERFECT.

I was causing to speak.

Thou wast causing to speak.

A میکویانید He was causing to speak.

We were causing to speak.

You were causing to speak.

You were causing to speak.

They were causing to speak.

## salesque of PRETER PERFECT.

I did cause to speak.

Thou didst cause to speak.

He did cause to speak.

We did cause to speak.

You did cause to speak.

You did cause to speak.

They did cause to speak.

#### PRETER PLUPERFECT.

I had caused to speak.

Thou hadst caused to speak.

He had caused to speak.

We had caused to speak.

You had caused to speak.

You had caused to speak.

They had caused to speak.

#### FUTURE.

I will cause to speak.

Thou shalt cause to speak.

He will cause to speak.

We will cause to speak. You will cause to speak خواميدكويانيد You will cause to speak. They will cause to speak.

Cause thou to speak. المويان Let him cause to speak. الموياني Let us cause to speak. الموياني Do you cause to speak. الموياني المناسبة Let them cause to speak. Conjunctive, or Aorist.

I may cause to speak.

Thou mayst cause to speak.

He may cause to speak.

We may cause to speak.

You may cause to speak.

They may cause to speak.

Pref. کویانید To cause to speak, con. کویانیدن Pret. کویانیده بودن To have caused to speak.

PARTICIPLES.

Pref. Jily Causing to speak. Oily Pret.o. Caufed to speak, or having caufed.

Verb Substantive.

To be. بودان

PRESENT TENSE.

ار We are. الله You are. I am. He is.

i They are.

PRETER CONDITIONAL.

ו ינכן I should have been.

Thou shouldst have been.

He should have been.

We should have been.

You should have been.

They should have been.

PRETER PERFECT.

I was. Thou wast. He was.

We were. You were. They were.

#### COMPOUND PRETERITE.

I have been.

di

Thou haft been.

He has been.

We have been.

You have been.

They have been.

### FIRST FUTURE.

I shall be. الشير We shall be. L Thou shalt be. You shall be. He shall be they shall be. SECOND FUTURE.

We will be. حوامير اود We will be. You will be. حواميد بود You will be. They will be. حوامد لود They will be. IMPERATIVE.

Let us be. Be thou. Be you.

AND Let him be. Let them be. to They were

CONJUNCTIVE, OR AORIST.

الشم & بوم I may be. الشم & بوي Thou mayest be, بالشم He may be, بالشم We may be. بالشم You may be. بالشم You may be. بالشم و They may be. بالشم المشم المش

INFINITIVE.

Pref. بود To be, contracted بوده. Preter. بوده مشدن To have been. بوده مشدن PARTICIPLES.

Pref. الشده or الشان Being.
Preter. وره Been, or having been.

Verb Neuter.

To burn.

THE PRESENT TENSE.

We burn. ميسوزيم We burn. ميسوزيم You burn. ميسوزيم You burn. ميسوزيد He burneth. ميسوزد

PRETER IMPERFECT.

I was burning.

Thou wast burning.

He was burning.

We were burning.

You were burning.

They were burning.

PRETER PERFECT.

We burned. سوختيم We burned. سوختي You burned. سوختي Hou burnedst. سوختير Thou burneds. سوختير They burned.

PRETER PLUPERFECT.

I had burned.

Thou hadst burned.

Thou hadst burned.

He had burned.

We had burned.

You had burned.

They had burned.

They had burned.

FIRST FUTURE.

I shall burn,

Thou shalt burn,

He shall burn.

We shall burn.

You shall burn.

They shall burn.

SECOND FUTURE.

I will burn. خوام سوخت

Thou wilt burn, خوا می سوخت

He will burn.

We will burn. خواميم سو خت

You will burn. خواسلر سوخت

They will burn.

IMPERATIVE.

Burn thou.

Let him burn.

Let us burn.

Burn you.

Let them burn.

CONJUNCTIVE, OR AORIST.

I may burn. سوزم Thou mayst burn. سوزي He may burn. We may burn. كا سوزيم You may burn. سوزيد They may burn. سوزيد

INFINITIVE.

Perfect. הפלה To burn, הפלה העפלה To have burnt. הפלה עפלה העפלה העפלה

موزنده or سوزان Perfect. سوزنده or موزان Burned, or having burnt. سوخت To do.

Used in forming the Active Voice.

THE PRESENT TENSE.

We do. کیایی We do. کانی You do. کیایی You do. کانی He doth. میانی They do.

### OF VERBS.

PRETER IMPERFECT.

I was doing.

Thou wast doing.

The was doing.

He was doing.

We were doing.

You were doing.

They were doing.

PRETER PERFECT.

We did. کردیم We did. کردی We did. کردی You did. کردی He did. کردید They did.

PRETER PLUPERFECT.

I had done.

Thou hadst done.

Thou hadst done.

He had done.

We had done.

You had done.

They had done.

#### FIRST FUTURE.

: I shall do. Thou shalt do. You shall do.

We shall do. He shall do. it They shall do.

### SECOND FUTURE.

I will do. خوام كرد Thou wilt do. خوا می کرد He will do. We will do. خوامديم كرد You will do. They will do.

#### IMPERATIVE.

Do thou. Let him do.

Let us do. Do you. Let them do.

CONJUNCTIVE, OR AORIST.

I may do. He may do.

We may do. Thou mayst do. You may do. They may do.

### INFINITIVE.

To do, contracted کر ده بود بودن . To have done کر ده بودن . Preterite

Present. Sor ois Doing.

Preterite. o, Done, or having done.

To be.

Used in forming the passive Voice.

THE PRESENT TENSE.

We are. مي مشوير We are. مي مشوير You are. مي مشويد Thou art. مي مشويد You are. مي مشود They are. مي مشود PRETER IMPERFECT.

We were. مي مشديم I was. مي مشدم You were. مي مشديد Thou waft. مي مشدي They were. مي مشدند

## PRETER PERFECT.

We were. کدیم We were. کدیم You were. کدیم You were. کدید Thou wast. کدید They were.

COMPOUND PRETERITE.

I have been.

Thou hast been.

He has been,

We have been.

You have been,

They have been.

PRETER PLUPERFECT.

I had been.

Thou hadst been.

He had been.

We had been.

You had been.

They had been.

### FIRST FUTURE.

We shall be. مشويم We shall be. كشويم Thou shalt be. مشويد You shall be.

www.yodinday.were

flaw rodT thou wast.

#### SECOND FUTURE.

I will be. خوام مشد
Thou wilt be. خوام مشد
He will be. خوام مشد
We will be. خوام مشد
You will be.

### IMPERATIVE.

Let us be. شویر Be thou. کویر Be ye.

Let him be. کویر Let them be, Conjunctive, or Aorist.

We may be. شويم We may be. آشوم You may be. مشويد Thou may ft be. مثويد Thou may be. مثود They may be.

### INFINITIVE.

רבת To be. הבת To be. הבת O'verterite. הבת סיפר To have been הבת סיפר של האונים אונים אונ

T

un

in

fol

figi

#### PARTICIPLES.

Present. Doing

Preterite. o Done, or having done.

Imperfect Verb.

To be.

INDICATIVE PRESENT.

المت I am. We are. المت You are. He is. in They are.

#### INFINITIVE.

To be. -

The other Moods and Tenses are wanting.

The different Classes of Verbs; and the Anomalies in the Aorist.

Persian grammarians arrange the verbs under eleven classes, there being no verb in this language but what has one of the following eleven letters preceding the fign of the infinitive, viz. اخس من زرخ ا . ي و ن م ف

The

The verb intransitive, or neuter, they call lázemy, and the transitive, active, or causal, and the transitive, active, and the transitive, active, and the transitive, active, and the transitive, active, active, and the transitive, active, activ

### CLASS I. LETTER !

After forming the aorist by dropping the two last letters of the infinitive, and adding it's own sign, the preceding salif is rejected thus:

Infin. او قادن To fall.	Aorist.
the same.	أقر
the same.	نقد
To ftand.	ايستد
the same.	استد
To apply.	sý

In irregulars called inflaz, the salif inflead of being dropped, is permuted into thus:

Infin. וויט, To give. Aorist. אף,

CLASS II. LETTER ¿

When j precedes the fign of the infinitive, it is changed for j in the aorist, thus:

Infin.

be

In

		e staff the
Infin.	To exalt. Aorist.	ا فراز د
	the same.	فرازد
	اداختن To throw.	اندازد
	To accomplish.	بردازد
	رر To play.	بازد
	To few.	دو ز د
7.4	To acquire.	اندوزد
	To make.	سازد
	To cares.	نوازد
	ا کی ا To excel.	انكيزد
	To flee.	کریزو
0.3.	To fift.	٠٠; و
· Samuel	To run fast, also to ass	ault., ji
and.	To melt.	كدازد

An imperfect verb is called مقتف moktezeb, as مختن to weigh, which has only the infinitive.

### CLASS III. LETTER ,

When the first letter of the infinitive being, is retained, to form the aorist.

Infin. بردن To carry, or bear.	Aorist ,
To fqueeze.	افشارو
the same.	فشارو
f 2	افشردن

the same.	Aorist 0	افشر و
the same.	subsection and	وشرو
To congeal.	1 TO MITT STATE 191	افسرو
the same.		فسرو
To spread.	. ——	كسترو

In the above examples, both the aorist and the preter confist of the same letters, but are accented differently, thus preter , bourd, aorist , red; it being an invariable rule, that in the aorist the letter preceding it's sign must be accented with a futtab.

Also ستردن To shave. Aorist	1 111105
Tillo Office To mave. Aoint	-
To eat.	315
To bring.	آورد
To nourish.	יתפער
To hurt, to offend.	آزارد
IRREGULARS.	
To do.	Jis A

There are also two transitive verbs in common use, and and in either of which are to be found in any good author.

### CLASS IV. LETTER ;

When j precedes the fign of the infinitive, after rejecting the fign of the infinitive, the letter j is placed after j to form the aorist, as

Infin. زر To strike. Aorist. ن being the only verb to which this rule is applicable.

## CLASS V. LETTER

When this letter precedes the fign of the infinitive, it is rejected in forming the aorist, thus

Infin.	To live.	Aorist. נֵג
کر سان AND	To weep.	کرید .
The two last	are made tran	nsitive, as
کریاستان نگریستن Alfo, نگریستن	To cause to w	
نگر سین نگریدن	To behold	نگرو
Sometimes the	he is per	rmuted into
الاسان ا	To leffen.	46

XIVI OF VERDS.
توامِد To defire. Aorist مواسین توامِد تواسین To leap. حرد حرد ترمد To escape. حرد ترمید تواسین توامین توا
10 leap.
To escape.
Sometimes the letter is changed
for y maintain and
آراید To adorn. Aorist آراسین the same. — پیراید
ing the Jame
In fome instances the aorist uses, and
in place of the thus
To fearch. Aorist
روید To spin, to twist. — رسین To wash. — مشوید
A To wash
To waiti.
When the is changed for is
To break.
Imperfect verbs which reject the
in the aorist.
الد To be requisite.
تاید To fuit. شاید
Irregulars of this Class.
خيبز To rife.
To unite.
پیوندو To unite. پیوندو To bind.
نارو الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل

To fit down.	Aorist	نشينه
To fit down. نشستن To plant.	c <del>si ux</del>	نثأر

CLASS VI. LETTER

When this letter precedes the fign of the infinitive, it is changed for

ر کاشین } To fow.	Aorist	كارد
To quit.		كذارد
To pass over.		کزر د
To fill.	1 1	انبارو
To fuppose. انگاشین To write.	To fpin	انكارو
لاثنان To write.	disvor.	فكارو
راشین, To have.	siltina	כונפ

### IRREGULARS.

To write. بيشان کوشان ک	نويسر
To kill. کشین To change, alter.	کشد کردو
To loofen. شدن To be.	بار شود

### IMPERFECT VERES.

10 Knead.	سمرند
To knead. آعشان To moisten.	none.
	برشي

To fry.	Aorist	none.
رشین To fry. To twift.		none.

### CLASS VII. LETTER \_;

When this letter precedes the fign of the infinitive, it is fometimes changed for in the aorist.

Sometimes the letter is changed for

Regulars. Vide page xxi.

کافد To dig. کافتن منکافر To fplit. مشکافر کافتن منکافر کافتن منکافر To blow (asaflower) مشکافر

IRREGULARS.

#### IRREGULARS.

To fleep. Aori	خفير and خوايد . A.
To bore.	سفير and سنبر
To feize.	کیرد
To accept. پزیرفتن	پنربرد
To fpeak.	کوید

#### IMPERFECT.

To hide, which has no aorist.

### CLASS VIII. LETTER

When this letter precedes the infinitive, in forming the acrift it is changed for & But there is only one verb of this description, viz.

آیر To come. آرن CLASS IX. LETTER ن

When this letter precedes the fign of the infinitive it is mute, but when employed in the aorist, is accented with a futtah.

To throw.	Aorist. اوفكنر
will the same.	افكذ
wis the same.	فكند
g	كذن

انن To dig.	Aorist.
To diffuse.	افشاند
vilie the same.	فشانر
To read.	خواند
wil To remain.	ماند
To take.	ناند

### CLASS X. LETTER ,

When this letter precedes the fign of the infinitive, in some instances the acrist is regularly formed, and sometimes in the place of, the letters 1 and 5 are used.

Regular formation of	the aorist.
To flumber.	Aorift.
To be.	flegge
רפפוט, To reap.	נעפל פיים
To hear.	مضنود
The , changed into	I and G

The , changed into	I and U
To open.	Aorist. كشايد
To pollute.	آليد
To reft.	آساید
	نمودن

To fhew, also to ap	pear. A. A.
To decay.	فرساير
To rub.	سايد
To increase.	افزايد
the Same.	فزايد
To polish.	زدايد
To incrustate.	اندايد
To besmear.	پالاید
To measure.	بيعايد
To order.	فرمايد

## CLASS XI. LETTER &

fthe

ai An

odi i

When this letter precedes the fign of the infinitive, it is dropped in forming the aorist.

بريدن. To cleave.	Aorist.
ית אנט To fly.	37.
To reap.	נעפנ
To approve.	پنرد
To run.	تازو
g 2	آ مرزيدن

\$70W

آمرزو . To forgive. Aorist آمرزیدن
پزومد ت To enquire. پزومد
طابع To call.
موشد To filence. مموشین
رواشد To milk. والشيدن
پشد To taste. پشیرن
جند To move. منبدن
جنکد To fight. جنگین
جوشد To boil. وسين
To contain.
غلطد To tumble.
ראנט To escape. ראנט
جهد To leap, to fpring. جهدن
سيين To twift.
خدو To laugh.
لغرو To flip. لغز بدن
To arrive.
بر ایمزد To restrain one's felf. پر ایمزیدن
تابد To take refuge. پنامید
O'cit's To take teruge.
IRREGU-

### IRREGULARS.

עני, To fee, to look.	Aorist
To choose.	كزيند
To gather.	بحيا
To create.	افريند

# THE VARIOUS PROPERTIES OF THE LETTERS OF THE ALPHABET.

When this letter is prefixed to a word of two letters, it is always accented with a futtah, the consequent letter retaining it's own proper accent, and the sense continuing the same;—as ber and saber upon; bee and saber without; be and li abar with. But when it is presixed to a word of three or more letters, the accent is transferred to it, and the second letter is quiescent without making any change in the meaning, thus:

ファージ はり アー

بثكم

Shikem or Shikem, the belly.

Situm Iflum, violence.

Shutuloom Shutuloom, force.

Semunder Jin J Ufmunder, a falamander.

If it occurs in the middle of a word, it expresses supplication or wishing; in which form it is used in the aorist, as , s, dehad may he give; , is kenad may he do; , meerad may he die. It is also sometimes redundant in the middle of a word, as redundant in the middle of a word, as fiah sir and may he die. It is also sometimes redundant in the middle of a word, as fiah sir and max fiah sar black headed; max are indifferently used for each other. Some, however, maintain, that me sir and max fir and max far; ger and sir are distinct words, and that therefore the alif is not redundant.

n

of

in

So

It is fometimes used at the end of a word to express the vocative, as I, dela O heart; it jana O life.

Sometimes it ferves to express abundance,

dance, as the khusha vastly glad; bussa very much.

6

V

a-

it

ch

ad

ies

as

ck

rz-

for

in,

ore

fa

dela

un-

ice,

It is also used in forming the active participle, or noun of action, thus:

Ut, Dana or oil, Danindeh, wife.

Le Beena opin Beenindeh, beholder.

Kosha کوشنره Koshindeh, one stri-

Neyusha oi ... Neyushindeh, a

[hearer.

And fometimes it is used merely to embellish a word, as سلطانيا fovereignty, and a monkish life; which form is frequently found in ancient, but rarely in modern, authors.

It also is used in the formation of a class of nouns in the same manner, as  $\mathcal{G}$  after infinitives.

Extension.

בונו ל Length.

ارنا Depth.

Ly Breadth.

Sometimes it is used to unite together two words

words of the same signification, as اللب shoulder to shoulder; اللب brimful; المال the same; كوناكون various. Sometimes it is permuted into, as يرمنان and after that manner. And also it is changed into و عد يرمنان and ارمنان a rare present.

This letter is used as a conjunction and preposition, and likewise to express an oath; and sometimes it is redundant, or merely ornamental. When it is prefixed to a word accented by zum, it also takes it takes but prefixed to any other accent, it takes we kesser, as and feize thou.

And sometimes it is redundant, when the word to which it is prefixed is sollowed by the particle, or as a which is the same as e, e, in the river; and e, e, or on the head.

It

It is permuted into as as into j into j into j into water; water; with relation and apple.

as زبان into زبان the tongue. Likewise into عرب as عرم into عرب a grape stone.

It is likewise an inseparable preposition, signifying with, in, because, for, on account of, by, &c.

This letter is used to express the second person singular. When it is initial, and accented with a zum, the word is made complete by the addition of , which is slightly sounded, as , thou. But if it is joined to another word, the letter , is not introduced, as , thine. When is since introduced, as , that thou;

be. And it is thus used to express the passive voice, as that which I said to thee; it behoveth thee. Sometimes it is used for the noun governed, as and it is, or that belonging to thee. Sometimes it has the same signification as the possessive pronoun thus:

كفت بامن فرومش بأعت را

He faid to me, fell thy own garden.

This letter is permuted into jas into an idol; and into jec a mulberry.

When final it is fometimes redundant, as a drum and a drum of and it is forgetfulness.

But it's proper name which is l' is used for anunciation, and also for caution, as

به مسامان صاحب غرض تامسخی نشندی اکرکار بندي پشيمان مشوي

Listen not to the words of an interested person; for if you act in conformity thereto, you will repent it.

And

And it is very commonly used like the Arabic particle to signify termination, as to, until, even to, as far as. It also expresses the object of something, as

معدا and فالزازدم تافلان كالانكم bolonging to

I firstek such an one, in order that he might not do such a business.

This letter never occurs in any word that is not originally either Arabic or Turkish a continuous bas dobines.

This letter is fometimes permuted into the Persian as a into crooked; ورد into as a chicken. It is also sometimes changed into as a into do in

3

This letter is peculiar to the Persian.

It is permuted into as as into into a kind of painted tiles.

when it follows of

This letter is not used in Persian words, being permuted into as J! which originally was be quiet, firmness, &c.

This letter is permuted into ¿ as ¿l into ¿l" the name of a tree: and sometimes into o as Jb and Jk an egg; into si good, and approved. It's name, or b is the imperative of it to chew; and in composition of a chewer.

This letter is used as a final for forming the aorist, as نزر he may strike; الزارو he may quit. It is permuted into - as , b or شوات a kite; شوار and شوار may it be. Also into ; as ,, and ,; fire.

f

f

This is distinguished from the foregoing letter by the following rule:

When preceded by any immoveable letter, excepting & ol you read ; but When

when it follows either of these letters, however pointed, or any other letter accented, in these cases it is pronounced;. But, in general, it is more correct to read as they occur: the ancient Persians esteemed the, most eloquent.

Note. The letters و إلى الله which are in fact the vowels, or Matres lectionis, the Arabian grammarians call ترف علت; and all the rest, or the consonants, are named

ال into عار as عار into عار into عار as عار into العار name of a tree; معال and معال a species of grass.

It's name 1, is used in construction, to mark the oblique case, as

كسانرانشد ناوك اندرحرير

No one's arrow penetrated the filken garment.

VVICE

1

Is fometimes permuted into the Arabic as into the day. And into the Persian as and and physician. Likewise into as in and also into as it and a proper name. It's proper name is the imperative of it to bring forth young; and serves in forming the present participated by bringing forth.

This letter is peculiar to Persian, wand is sometimes permuted into the Arabica as It and I squint eyed; and and lapis lazuli.

tl

of

gu

We

der.

and a boat; which formerly was written with a Alfo an angel, which is a corruption of ent, or a messenger. It is likewise changed into a as equal and equal equal and equal equa

ش

This letter is used to express the third person singular of the participle past, as firuck him. Sometimes it is the sign of the noun governed, as his eye; his face. It is permuted into as into and also into the name of a bird; and and also into a bird; and in composition is to sit; and in composition a sitter.

4

mi

the

da

of

el;

nd

the

ص في ططع

These five letters occur not in Persian words, but are peculiar to the Arabic language. Formerly the words and and were written and hour and but modern authors, in order to lessen the confusion

fusion occasioned by mistakes in the diacritical points, introduced these letters:

For the words j, b ornament, b to flounce, b a slap, 16 gold, and many others, should properly be written with but as this letter may easily be confounded with and been introduced in its place. For the same reason the letter be whenever found in a Persian word, was originally 1 alis.

غ

This letter, having the arithmetical power 1000, is frequently used in poetry, to signify the LL or nightingale, said to have a thousand melodious notes.

It is fometimes redundant, when final, as I and i grass, I and all passes passes and all a cup, as a faddle-cloth, &c. It is also permuted into the Persian as a second and as second and as a second and as second as second and as second as second and as second as second and as second and as second and as second and as sec

ن

This letter is permuted into ب and a proper name.

the tongue. زفان — زفان debt.

Ó

y

h

1-

er

ne

nd

al y,

to

al,

af-

ge Lo

lfo

It's proper name, or ف is equivalent with as فالولف and بالولف faid to-him.

13

This letter is not properly used in Perfian; but wherever it is found has been substituted for or originally originally a carpet; a carpet is a carpet of fugar-candy.

This letter serves to express the diminutive, either out of contempt as a little despicable man; or else from affection as dittle orphan. Sometimes, when final, it is redundant, as a leech; and a server a server and a server a server a server a server and a server a server

When prefixed as an expletive to an attribute, or before a noun of action, and

also when redundant, it is accented with a kesta; and in order to express the accent, the slight o is added to it, thus when. Sometimes it stands for whosoever, and who? which? what? as who spoke, and who heard? It's proper name or who is the imperative of digger.

This letter is peculiar to Persian. The natives of Mawarulneher often confound it with the Arabic

This letter and, are permuted one for the other.

This letter fometimes unites the nominative governing the verb, or the first person singular, as I is I spoke to him,

J

W

of

tio no wo

exp

fou

bad:

him, or I told him; and at other times fuch a one فلان كس كفتر as فلان كس كفتر told me.

Sometimes it is struck out by syncope, as

کفتم کم کلی بحییم از باغ کل ویدم ومست شد ببوکس

I said I will gather a flower from this garden; I saw a flower, and was intoxicated with it's fragrance.

Prefixed to the imperative it forms the prohibitive, in which case it is accented with a futtah, as if firike not thou; fpeak not thou; go not thou.

It is an invariable rule, that when two of these letters occur together, one is rejected. Vide page xiii.

This letter is prefixed to express negation, as , he did not; he spoke not. When it is not joined to another word, the flight o is affixed in order to express the futtah, as inot. When it occurs after either 1 , or 6 it has a nasal found, as زفان and زبون a tongue;

or

i-

·ft

to

n,

#### Ixviii The various Properties of

bad. It is also the last letter of the infinitive of every verb, and in this case is preceded by or,

into two kinds first when the

This letter and \_\_ are interchanged for each other. It is or open, when its preceding letter is accented with a long zum [our ] as o beo; and sharp [or ] when the preceding zum is short, as o to, which can only be distinguished by practice and a good ear.

written but not founded. First, that which is used to express the accent, and complete the word, because no sound can be expressed by less than two letters; and this occurs after and and as a thou; thus; and thus, or deviating, because quitting the letter, the one following is chiefly sounded, and this but slightly, as where the accent principally falls on the last letter. The letter preceding this kind of a is generally accented with

as

in

a futtah, although fometimes it has zum, as it is a blockhead, and fometimes kefra, as حويث felf; this is again fubdivided into two kinds: first, when the, is followed by alif, as \_! ; fleep; the fecond when followed by either of these letters felf, وو as ی or و من سر ر ر و &c. The third kind ed or conjunction copulative, between two nouns, or two verbs, as , & Mohammed, v Mahmood, آمروروت Amed v ruft, came and went, when it is accented with a futtah, but if the preceding letter is accented with zum, then the , is hardly distinguished, as Amed o ruft. In Persian prose it is read with a futtah, but in verse it is frequently dropped.

There are also two kinds of, that which is founded but not written, as راوث Siavoush: and that which is written as well as founded, and this is fubdivided into ... quiescent, and Jose accented; the first is added at the end of a

word to express the diminutive, as a little son; the accented is subdivided into that which is sometimes sounded, and sometimes not, as already explained; and the which is slightly sounded, as wera goft, for wera goft, for jowra goft, spoke to him; and the redundant when preceding the letter & as

بايدديدكه توكارخوب ميكنني ويامن ميكنهم

Bayed deed ke tu kar khoob meekuuee ve yea mun mekunnem.

It must be seen if you do business well, or I do it.

third, is uted to expre

This letter is of two kinds. First, that which is both written and sounded, whether it be preceded by a letter accented with either zum, suttah, or kesra, which is retained in forming the plural (vide page xiv): in the diminutive it is accented with a suttah, as

a well, المرابي a well, المرابي a little grief; a well, على a little well; a knot, على a fmall knot. And in construction, it is accented

my well; my knot. When the letter preceding o is accented with a futtah, an I has generally been struck out by syncope, as o, a road, which originally was o,; and when it is preceded by a zum, a has generally been rejected, as o, grief, which originally was o, i,

Secondly, There are four kinds of of slightly founded; first, when used adjectively, as when used adjectively, as tooth, is, teethed: second, to ascertain and define time, as one year: third, is used to express the preter tense, as and is he spoke: fourth, is used to express the final suttah, to remove doubt in the signification of two words of the same sound, as is jam, a cup; of a garment.

U eat is accented with

e

a

This letter when preceded by another letter accented with a kefra, if open, is called Jardie Ya maroof, and if sharp, Ya mejhool. The open kefra is called فيرخالص pure, and the sharp one

or mixed. The first kind, or open Ya is used to form the substantive noun [or in it is used] as زرگنی and زریزی munificence: and also denotes fitness, as نوافتنی deserving death. The sharp Ya restricts the noun to the singular number, as ربی one man. It is used to mark respect, as ما فالن مردست fuch an one is a great man. It is also used for three persons of the continuative form of the preter tense, as has been already exemplified in page xx. It's name, or l is called a cor, the alternative sign, answering the Arabic particle or, either, whether.

ERRATA.—P. xi, l. 4, after afp infert o feel.—Ibid, l. 5, after borfe infert elephant.—P. xvi, l. 10, read gofteid.—P. xliv, l. 9, read bered.—P. xlvi, l. 11, instead of to spin, &c. read to grow, to wegetate.—P. lix, l. 14, after crooked, read and into ) as.

# soft for the Annual of the serve to the

1

e

e

d

3

Charles to the said the said the said

"大学的大学的一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种

the many compaction seemed sources

minute and the second second

to the same of the state of the same of th

distribute tonday in the second grantest

The that which after the will stiff

Harby and a faithful of

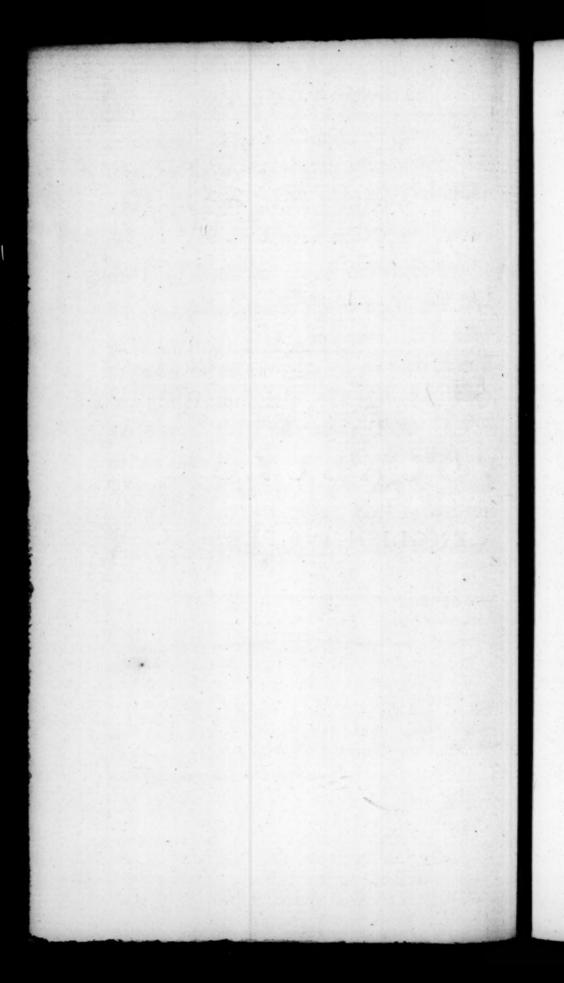
one at the mutuality of the

# VOCABULARY,

ENGLISH AND PERSIAN.

And the grant of the second

- area been at 1 Alba and the state of the s



#### GENERAL CONTENTS.

OF GOD, commencing page 1	Trades and Professions, - 83
Of Spirits, ibid.	Of a School, - 87
Of the Universe, - 2	Of the Senses, - 91
Of the Sex and Age of Man, 8	Faculties and Passions of the
Of Kindred and Affinity, - 9	Soul, — 93
Parts of the Body, - II	Virtues and Vices, - 95
Several Accidents of the Body, 16	Of Arts and Sciences, - 99
Of Difeafes, 17	Of Ecclefiastical Matters, - 134
Of Remedies in general, - 21	Proper Names of Men and
Materia Medica, 22	Women, 140
Quadrupedes, - 42	Names of Places, - 145
Birds, 47	Perfian Numbers, - 179
Fish, - 49	Arabian Numbers, — 180
Insects, - 50	Arabian Months, - 183
Metals and Stones, - 51	Perfian Months, - ibid.
Apparel, - 53	Syro Macedonean Months, - 184
Food, 55	Days of the Week, - ibid.
House and Furniture, - 57	Index, 185
Husbandry, - 65	Verbs, &c. alphabetically ar-
Trade and Commerce, - 67	ranged, 219
Court of Justice, - 74	Addenda, 334
Of a Kingdom, 78	Chronological Tables, - 345

ERRATA.

# ERRATA. Persian Words to be read as follow:

انكشت ياي , P. 14, 1. 7, نبض ,P. 14, 1. 7 P. 16, 1.15, قرشت روي (23, دعولة P. 17, 1. 10, اندمال P. 18, 1. 13, رويا P. 26, 1. 13, P. 31, 1. 3, بنطافلون P. 30, 1. 2, پنطافلون الخنزير P. 32, 1. 7, سورنجان الخنزير 1. 15, P. 34, 1. 9, نولينه P. 35, 1. 6, بوكينه 1. 15, سكبينے, P. 38, 1.8, شوشمير, P. 36, 1.2 البلسان شاهغرم, 1.4, P. 40, 1.4, التعلب , P. 40, 1.4 P. 42, 1. 3, بنت البحر, 1. 20, 1. 20, بنت البحر, P. 42, 1. 3, 1.9, آرد P. 56, 1.12, آچار P. 56, 1.13, قريص P. 59, عاريت ,P. 60, 1.4, طبقه P. 69, I. 16, زينه P. 71, 1. 8, aillim P. 85, 1. 15, 8 wil p. P. 100, P. 113, 1.13, متران P. 113, 1.13, علم P. 113, 1.13, نذر ,P. 126, l. 11, بلندي P. 132, l. 17, ميزان 1. 19, الكخواهي ,P. 133, 1. 8, يكشش P. 136, 1.20, راهب P. 142, 1.6, راهب Ibid, 1. 16, mes la P. 182, 1. 6, missim

Page 13, line 1, read Mustachees.—P. 26, l. 7, for Melancho'y, read Black Humour.—P. 46, l. 16, read Skink.—P. 58, l. 11, read Porch.
—P. 65, l. 15, read Spectacles.—P. 71, l. 21, read Mortgager.—
P. 82, l. 5, read Duty or Custom.—P. 86, l. 4, read Woof.—Ibid, l. 6, read Alembic.—P. 87, l. 6, read Thimble.—P. 122, l. 5, read Van.—
P. 125, l. 15, dele Jew's.—P. 142, l. 10, read Hanbal.—

E

H

A

So

#### A

### VOCABULARY,

ENGLISH AND PERSIAN.

Of God.

God	
Godhead	
Jesus Christ	
Creator	
Providence	
Omnipotent	
Omniscient	
Eternity	
Holy Ghoft	
	00

يزدان	خدا	الله
خداي	ث	الوهي
ی د	تعيس	حضر
خالق	، کا ر	آفريد
رب	יטונ	
	مطلق	
مداومت	لغيب	هيش
مساوس	العدس	741
		رر

Of Spirits.

B

Angel
Soul
Fairy

ملك	فرشته
	روح
	پري Satan
	Satan

#### Of Spirits.

Satan
Ghoft
Deftiny
Demon

شيطان ابليس صورت وهي غول تقدير ديو جن

Of the Universe.

Creation Creature World Sky Light Meteor Star Halo Manfion Planet Saturn Jupiter Mars Venus Mercury Sun Sunshine Moon Moonlight New Moon

نور شهاب هاله منزل سياره رحل مشتري عطاره أفتاب ماه نو Full Moon

A T G C L

Full Moon	بدر ماهچهارده
First Day	غره
Last Day	· Tui
Change of the Moon	تعويك
Eclipse of the Sun	م السوف
Eclipse of the Moon	خسوف
Comet	ستارهدمدار
Milky Way	كهلشان الشلهة
Sunbeam	پر تو آنتاب
Ray	شعاع پرتو
North Pole	قطبشيالي
South Pole	تطبجنوبي
Line	خط
Ecliptic	طريق شيس
Equator	خطاستوا
Vernal Equinox	نوروز
Autumnal Equinox	مهرجان
Sign	7.3
Aries	حمل
Taurus	ثور
Gemini	جوزا
Cancer	سرطان
Leo	اسک
Virgo	سنبلم
B 2	Libra

Libra	ميزان
Scorpio	میزان عقرب
Sagittarius	توس .
Capricorn	چدي
Aquarius	<i>د</i> لو
Pifces	حوت المارات
Zodiac	منطقة البروج
Zone	منطقه
Horizon	كنارة أسهان أفق
Pleiades	پروین
Rainbow	توس تزح
East	مشرف باختر
West	مغرب خاور
North	شہال
South	جنوب
Spring	بہار ربیع
Summer	تابستان صيف
Autumn	خریف خزان
Winter	زمستان شتا
Earth	زمین خاک ارض بو
Earthquake	زلزله
Continent	ہر خشکی ا
Ifland	جزيرة
Promontory	ببینے کوہ
E Vising I	Abyss

F N V P H C C S I A S G G

Q H P V B R F V R

BR

Abyſs			عبق
Face of the Earth	زمين	مین روی	سطح
Mountain		جبل	Ses.
Valley		دره	وادي
Plain			ميدار
Hillock		do	كوهي
Clay			كل
Chalk		سغيد	کِل.
Stone			سنك
Dust			35
Atom			فرة
Sand		رمل	ریک
Gravel		8	سنكري
Quickfand		بگ	دزدر
Highway		شارع	شاهراه
Path		سيل	راه ،
Water			آب
Bubble			حباب
Rain			باران
Fountain		چشهه	عين
Well		بير	چاه
Rivulet		درياچه	ناله
Bridge		yun	پل ج
River		اريا	نهر د
			Stream

عاد المر زرز الماد الماد

S S F A C I F V U T

In W SI D Co

Ic

D

Sn Ha Th Li

Stream of V	Vater	آبروان	آبجاري
Bank of a	River		كنارودريا
Channel			راه آب
Lake			أبكير
Sea		ي شور	بحر درياي
Beach			ساحل
Ocean		1	درياي،
Ford			پایاب آ
Ferry			معد کن
Depth			رونا تك ژرفا تك
Wave			موج
Flood Tide			مد
Ebb Tide			جزر
Whirlpool		طه	كرداب وا
Bay			ڪئي دريا
Pond			تالاب
Marsh			كالأبه
Fire			أتش
Heat	نابش	سي ا	حرارت کو
Burning, f.			سوزش
Flame		d	زبانه شعل
Spark			الحكو
Flash			الرخش
Charcoal		•	انكشت
	1		Ashes

Ashes	خاكستر
Smoke	دخان دود
Soot	دوده
Fuel	هیه هیزم
Air	بان هوا
Cloud	ميغ ابر
Darkness	تاریکی ظلبت
Fog	صبابت
Vapour	بخار
Univerfal Deluge	طوفان
Tempest	تند باد
Inundation	سيلاب
Whirlwind	کر دباد
Shower	بارش
Drop	قطر ه
Cold	سرما
Frost	بستكى يخ
Ice	ينخ پ
Dew	شبنم
Snow	برن
Hail	تكرك ۋاله
Thunder	رعد أ
Lightening	مرق صاعقه

Man	O,
Woman	(()
Infant	زن ط <b>غل بچ</b> ه
Boy	·
Girl	نختر
Virgin	باكرة دوشيزة
Young Man	جوان م
Bachelor	جوان ناكد خدا
Old Man	پیرمرد
Old Woman	پيرزن
Widow	بيوكه
Dwarf	كوتاهقد
Midwife	قابله .
Nurfe	مياه
Wet Nurse	شيرده مرضعه
Sucking Child	شيرخواره
Childhood	طغوليت
Youth	جواني
Manhood	بلوغة
Old Age	پيري
Mortal	میرنده فانی
Male	نر منکو
Female	ماده مُونث
Hermaphrodite	شخنث
Eunuch	خواجهسرا
	Of

Confanguinity	خویشی	قرابت
Kinfman	خویش	قريب
Father	ratings failed	پدر
Mother		مادر
Children	چڪان	اطغال
Son	٠.	پس
Daughter	بنت	المختر
Brother	wite	برادر
Sifter	خواهر	همشيره
Twins	, -	توام
Grandfather (pater.)	م پدرپدر (	جلصحي
Grandmother		THE PARTY SERVICE STREET
Grandfather (mater		
Grandmother	ع مادرمادر	جدةفاسد
Uncle (paternal)	11271	عم
Aunt		عيد
Uncle (maternal)		خال
Aunt		خاله
Cousin German (pa	ater.) vol	برادرعمز
(ma		ب أدرخال
Sifter's Son		همشيهزا
Sifter's Daughter	نب ه	دخترهم
Brother's Son	,	ب ادرزاد
Brother's Daughte	r ,	دختريراد
CAN TO SERVICE OF THE	C	Marriage

アント かっているはんにはないはんしいになるという

Marriage	-16: -1 .:
	ازدواج نكاح
Dower (wife's p	
(marriage for	کابین مہر (ttlement
Bride	عروس
Bridegroom	كنخدا
Husband	شوهم
Wife	زن زوجه
Father-in-law	èm è
Mother-in-law	مادرزن
Son-in-law	داماد
Daughter-in-law	ز ۱۰٫۰
Wife's Brother	ينه خسيوره
Husband's Brother	ير ادر شده
Foster Brother	دادررضاعي
Genealogy	نسب
Genealogical Table	کرسے انامہ
Ancestors	اباواجداد
Posterity	اعقاب
Heir	وارث
Inheritance	وراثت مداث ارث
Orphan	نتب
Adoption	يسخواندكي تبني
Adopted Child	سخوانده متنني
Bastard	المالات الدالات
Dallald	جرامراه وسالوه
	Parts

Body	·	جسم تا	بدن
Member		1	عضو
Joint (articulati	ion)	مغصل	عقد
Bone		ان عظم	استخو
Griftle			غضرون
Sinew		رط	عصب
Gland		Ů.	غدة
Membrane			يركه
Vein			رگ
Artery			شريان
Pulse			بنض
Flesh		ن لحم	كوشد
Muscle			عضله
Skin		چرا	پوست
Pore			مسام
Head		<u></u>	, ,,,,
Hair			مو
Lock of Hair			زلف
Brain		الماغ الم	مغز
Crown of the I	Iead		تارک
Face	جه	روی و	رخ
Skull		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	كاسه
Forehead	پیشانی	جبين	جبهه
Eyebrow	-		ابرو
	C 2	•	Eyelid

しょくにはははいいというにはないとし

I I I I S S H H I N S

B

R

L

B

A

H

B

T

G

Pr

Te

Eyelid	يلك
Eyelash	مرکان ا
Eye	چشم عین
Sight of the Eye	مر د مک چشم
White of the Eye	سغيدى چشم
Corner of the Eye	كوشهچشم
Tear	اشك دمع
Ear	كوش اذن
Tip of the Ear	نرمه كوش بناكوش
Ear Wax	چرک کوش
Temples	شقيقه
Nofe	بيني
Noftrils	پرہبینی
Cheek	رخسار
Lip	لب
Mouth	ناهان دهان
Palate	کام
Gum	لثه بندندان
Jaw	لحي
Tooth	نات ا
Tongue	زيان لسان
Chin	زنخدان ذتن
Beard	ریش لحیه
	Mustachios

Mustachios	يروت
Neck	005
Back of the Neck	تغا
Throat	كلو
Shoulder	دوش کتف
Shoulder Blade	شانه
Back	يشت
Breast	سنه صابر
Dug	رستان ثدى
Milk	شہ
Nipple	سر پستان
Side	بہلو
Backbone	استخوان پشت
Rib	ضلع
Loin	مدان کہ
Belly	شکر بطن
Navel	نافی ا
Abdomen	تمناني
Hip	تهيكاه شاكله
Buttocks	(.)
Thigh	נוט
Groin	کشران
Prepuce	تلف
Tefficle	خایه خصیه
	Knee

IN

L B D

H

P

St

M

Ch

Gu

Liv

Spl

Bla

Knee	زانو
Knee-pan	س زانو
Leg	ساف
Calf of the Leg	كوشتساق
Ankle	شتالنك
Foot	تدم پی
Toe	انكشت پاي
Great Toe	ابہامپاي
Heel	ياشنه
Sole of the Foot	گف پاي
Arm	دست ید
Upper joint of the Arm	بازو د
Lower joint of ditto	ساعت
Armpit	بغك
Elbow	أرنبج مرفق
Wrift	پیوندهست
Hand	پنجه
Right Hand	يهين دستراس
Left Hand	يسار دستچپ
Palm of the Hand	كفالاست
Back of the Hand	پشت نست
Fift	مشت
Finger	انكشت
Fore Finger	سبابه
	Middle

Middle Finger	وسطى
Ring Finger	بنصر
Little Finger	خنصر
Thumb	ابہام
Tip of the Finger	انمله بنان
Knuckle	سلامي
Nail	ناخرن
Marrow	مغزاستخوان
Fat	يبه
Gullet	حلقوم
Windpipe	مري نايحلقو
Lungs	شش ریه
Breath	نغس دم
Diaphragm	پر ده یو دل
Heart	دا قلب
Pericranium	ب (۱۵مغن
Stomach	شکو معده
Mouth of the Stomach	شدم معده .
	کرمنعت،
Chyle Gut	ريبوس
Liver	روده
	جلر
Spleen	سپرد
Kidney	کرده
Bladder	مثانه
	Gall

الكشش شريد ير يديو أبع قابان كريابا أن ق شريد

idle

Gall Bladder	زهره مراره
Womb	زهدان رحم
Humour	خلط
Blood	خون دم
Phlegm	بلغم
Bile	صغرا
Melancholy	سودا
Snot	مخاط
Urine	پیشاب بول
Dung	بواز
Spittle	تف آبدهن
Sweat	عق
Several .	Accidents of the Body.
Grev Hair	win Can

D

H

T

V

Sp W

Sic

Dea

Ter

Nu

Dro

Mad

Fat

	مويسفيد
	حعيودة
	کُل ً
	کور ،
damaga8 ja	احول
	5
	الكنت
	كنك
ر حسن	خوبصورتي
زشترو ئي	بد صورت
	نازک

Fat	فربه
Lean	الغر
Sound	بي عيب
Tall	درازته
Low	كوتاهقد
Hump-backed	كيز بشت
Lame	لنَّك
Maimed	مجروح زخبى
Sleep	خواب
Dream	خواب رویا
Watching	ويداري
Digestion	هضم
Hunger	کرشنگی جوع
Thirst	تشنكي عطش
Voice	آواز صوت
Speech	سخبن كلام
Wrinkle	المالين المالين
Of	Diseases.
Sickness	ساری مرض
Death	ساک موت نوت
Temperament	مزاح الر
Numbness	, , , ,
	5

ع د د د د د

でではなりというから

ناز

Fat

Drowfiness

Madness

## Of Diseases.

Madman	ديوانه مجنون
Pain	درد وجع
Itching	خارش
Weakness	كمزوري نقاهت
Bruise	صافحه آسيب
Fracture	شكست
Stroke	ضربه
Wound	زخم جراحت
Hard Skin	سختي چرم
Pimple	بثره
Boil	دمل
Scar	داغ
Healing of a Wound	
Sore	ریش جراحت
Pus	
Swelling	ورم آماس
Blifter	ورم آماس الله
Anthony's Fire	سرع باده حرة
Rash	کرمي دانه
Hemorrhage	رعائق
Gangrene	ناصور
Cancer	
Wart	ثولول
Scurf	miems
	Mole

Mole		خال
Bloody Flux		اسهالخون
Piles		بواسير
Fainting	(	غشى بيهوشي
Epilepfy		صرع
Apoplexy		سكته
Asthma		ضيق النغس
Confumption		سا
Costiveness		قىض .
Loofeness	اطلات	ج يان شكر
Cold		نزله
Cough		سرفه سعال
Defluxion of R	heum	زگام
Indigeftion	تخه	بدهضبي
Hoarfeness		كرفتكي أواز
Sore-throat		دردكلو
Quinfy		خنات
Head-ach	4	دردس صدا
Tooth-ach		درددندان
Pleurify		ذات الجنب
Liver		دردجكر
Strangury		اسرالبول
Diabetes		سلس البول
Twifting of the	Guts	زحير
	D 2	Ob-

Obstruction

Debility

Spafm

Rupture

Hydrocele

Dropfy

Lethargy

Palfy

Rheumatism

Gout

Sciatica

Nightmare

Giddiness

Stone

Evil

Inflammation

Diffication

Small-pox

Venereal

Fever

Paroxysm

Crifis

Symptom

نتق تبلة الماء

Ague

Fistula lachrymalis	سيلان چشم
Ague	تبالرزه
Tertian	تبغب
Quartan	تب ربع
Quotidian	تبمواظبه
Hectic	تبدق ا
Plague	وبأ
Leprofy	ي ص
Meafles	سرخك
Worms	والأران
Ringworm	قوبا
Of Remedies	
Remedy	علاج
Medicine	دوا داره
Succedaneum	بدل
Emetic	مقي
Purge	Limo
Clyster	معنه
Potion	دوايمشروب
Diet	پرهيزغذا
Pill	حب
Electuary	معجون
Syrup	شكرمقوم
Salve	م هم
	Cerecloth

Cerecloth		مومجامه
Bandage		فأده
Antidote		زياف
Dofe		شربت
Cautery		کے ا
Probe		بيل
Lancet		نشت
Blood-letting		فصد
Cupping	شرط	حجامة
Diuretic		مدر
Aftringent		قابض
Fomentation		کہاں
Cure		Lim
Health	صحت	تندرستي
Ma	teria Medica.	
Acacia		اقاقيا
Agaric		غاريغون
Alkanet		الغنه
Almond, fweet	بادامشيرين	لوزالحلو
— bitter	لوزالم	بادامتلخ
Aloes, lignum	, -,	عود
- Socotorine	4	صبر سقوطر
Alum	شب	زاجبلور
Amber		کہریا
		Ambergris

A A A

A B

B

B

B

Ba

Ba

Ba Bo

Ambergris	شابوي لمنبو
Ammoniac, falt	نوشادر
Gum	اشق
Amomum	حاسا
Anacardium	بلادر
Angelica	ڪياه خطاي
Anifeed 0900	بادیان رومی انیا
Antimony	سنك سرمه "اثهد
Ant	مور نمل
Apple	سيب تغاح
Aquafortis	تيزاب ماالابع
عربي Arabic Gum	صبغ مغيلان صبغ
Arfenic	مركبوش سمالغار
Asafœtida	انكزه حلتيث
Afarabacca	اسارون
Asparagus اسغراج	مارچوبه یرامیع
Balf. of Gilead of July	روغن بلسان دهن ال
Barberries	زرشك انبرباريس
Bark of any Tree	پوست درخت تشر
Barley	جو شعير
Barley-water	آب جو
Bafil	نازيو ريحان
Bastard Saffron	معصفر
Bdellium	مقل آ
	Bean

Bean	باقلا
Malacca:	vide Anacardium.
Bee	مكس عسك نحل
Beet	چقندر سلق
Benzoin	لبان
Bezoar	پادزهر
	زرأونددراز ارسطلوخي
-round 7	زرأوندكود زرأوندمد
Bitumen (Jew's	تغراليهون (Pitch
Blackberry	توت سمكل عليق
Bleffed Thiftle	شو کامبارک
Bloodstone pu	شاکنه شاکنج حجرا
Bole Armenic	ككارمنى طين ارمح
Bone	اسمخوان عظم
Borax	تنكار بورف ا
Box Wood	شبشال بعس
Bran	سبوس نخاله
Brafil-wood	بقم
Bread	نان خبز
Briar, wild: vide	Dog-rose.
Brimstone	کوکرد کبریت
Broth	شورباً مرف
Bryony	فاشرا
Buglofs	كاوزبان لسان الثور
ALC:	Cabbage

Cabbage	کرم کرنب
Calamint	بغلهالعدس
Calamus Aromat. ويوه	قصببوا قصبالذ
Camel's Hay	انخر تبن مكه
Camphor	كافور
Cantharides	ذراريح
Caper	کبر "
Capficum	فلغلسرخ
Caraway e.j.	کرون روسی ک
Cardamum, greater	
دصغار Cardamum, leffer	
Carduus benedictus	شوكمبارك
Carpobalfam colulis	تخم بلسان حب
Carrot	زردک جزر
wild اقل	كزردشتي شق
deadly	ينتون ثأنسيا
Cassia, fistularis	خيارچنبر خيار
lignea	فزنه سليخه
Caftor ر	جندىيدستر خ
Castor Oil (ol. ricinus)	روغن بيدانجير
Cauliflower	کونبرومی
Celadine	بعلةالخطاطيف
Centaury	تنطوريون "
É	Ceruse

الماد الماد

Cerufe	اسفيداح	سغيدأب
Ceterach		اسقولوقند
Chalk	ر طین ایبض	
14	نر	عاد ند داد
Chafte Tree	رج ننہ:ے	بابونه بابو پنج انڪشت
Chance Tree C		مَا جَالِ السَّا
Cherry	1616	الوفايو
winter	20 80	عروساتاري
China Root	(	چوبچيني
Chicory	ي طرخشقوق	كاسنىبر
Cinnabar, native	حجرالزيبق	شنكرت
factitio	us ماخته	شنكرف
Cinnamon		
Cinquefoil	ت بطافلهن	ينہنے
Citron	دارصيني ت بطافلون	ثر اتح
		ילה ילי
Civet		ربان
Clove-july, flow		ككترنغك
Clove, spice	رنغل وت ابرکاکیا	سيخك ة
Cobweb	وت ابركاكيا	پر ده عنڪب
Cochineal	ڪي آ	كرم قرمز فرا
Coffee		بن قهه
Collyrium	حا	سرمه ک
Colophony		قلعونيا
Coloquintida		حنظل
Conferve of Ro	fes سينا	کلقند ح
Control Ro	خنتن	Copper
		Copper

Copper	مس نحاس
Copperas	زاج
Coral	مرجان بسد
Coriander	كشنيز كزيرة
Coftus	قسط
Crab	خرچنگ سرطان
prepared	سغوف سرطان
Crab's eyes	چشمسرطان
Cranebill: vide Cros	w-foot.
Creffes	ترهتيزك رشاد
Crow-foot	رجل الغراب
Chrystal	بلور
Cubebs	کباب چینی کبایه
Cucumber	بادرنگ خیار
wild	قثاءالحيار
Cummin Seed	زيوة كهون
Cypress Root	ميخ سيستان مخاطه
Cyprefs Tree	آزاددرخت سده
Damask Rose	ورددمشق
Damfon	آلوشامي احاص شا
Danewort	خان صغد
Date	خما رطب
Deadly Carrot	ثاني المسالة
Deadly Nightshade	عنب الثعلب
	E 2 Dittany

Dittany	بغلةالغزال
bastard	مشكطرايمشيع
Dodder	كشوث
Dog Rofe	نسرين جلنسرين
Dragon's Blood	خون سياوشان دم اللخو
Dung	سركين زبل
Dwarf Elder: vide	Danewort.
Earth fealed	كل مختوم طين مخت
Earthworm	خراطين
Eel	مارماهی جریث
Eggshell لبيض	پوست تخمرغ قشرا
Elder	خهان الم
dwarf: vide	Danewort.
Elecampane	راسن النيون
Electuary	سعجون
Emerald	زمرد زبرجد
Emulfion	شيره
Endive	كاسنى فرنكى
Eryngo	شوكهءابراهيم
Effence	عطم
Expressed Juice	افشرده عصاره
Eyebright	ترة العين
Fat	ييه شحم
	Fennel

8 1. 5

7: ..

2

الم بر

Fennel	شبت
— hogs	بخورالاكران اندراسون
Fenugreek	شنبلیله ٔ حلبه
Fermentation	خہیر
Fig	انجير تين
Fir	صنوبر
Fish-glue	سریش ماهی غرالسمک
Flag	اكبير وج
Flax	کتان کتان
Fleawort	اسپغول بزرقطونا
Fly	مکس ذباب
Flint	سنك چكيك
Fluellin	الاطني
Frankincense	كندر
Frog	غوك ضغده
Fumetory	شاهتره شاهترج
Furnace	تنور
Fusion	كدازش
Galangal	خولنجان
Galbanum	بيرزه قنه
Gall-apple	مازه عنص
Gargarism	غغه
Garlic	سد ثوم
Gentian	منطمانا
	Germander

F

F

H H J J J H L J J J J

Germander	كادريوس بلوطالارض
Ginger	ز بخبيل
Glass	ابڪينه زجاج
Glaffwort	اشنان
Glyster	حقنه
Gold	طلا ذهب
Gourd	کدو قرع کاه علف
Grafs	کاه علف
Grapes	انكور عنب
Groundpine	ماش دارو کمانیطوس
Gum	فنهغ
ammonia	
- arabic	منعمعيلان ضبغعربي
cherry T	ree Allialio A
plumb Tr	مهنع الو صهغ اللجاص ec لك
- lac	لك والك
tragacan	h کثیرا
Hartshorn	شاخ أهو قرن الظبي
Hedge Mustard	خردل بري حرشا
Hellebore, blac	
white	- /
Hematites: vio	
Hemlock	شوكران
Hemp	بنگ تنب
	Hempa-

	414
Hempagrimony	غانث .
Henbane	سيكران بنج
Hermodactyls فلونكان	لعبت بربري
Hiera Picra	اياد جنيقا
Hog's Fennel: vide Fennel.	3.50
Honey	شهد عسل
Horehound الكاب Horehound	كندنايكوهي
Horn	شاخ قرن
Horferadish رجي	تر محائ
-).0.	رب ري
Horfetail	ونبالخيل
Houndstongue	لسان الكلب
Houfeleek	حي العالم
Hyffop روفای پایس	زوفاىخشك
Jalap	بيخ كلعباس
Jafmine	ياسهين
Jew's Pitch	قغراليهود .
Indian Leaf	سادچهندی
Iron	
	آهن حديد
ثالحديد ruft	ريم اهن خب
Jujubes	عناب
Julep	حلات
Juniper Berries	ثدةالع
— gum	صمعالعرعر
	Juniper

Juniper wood	عودالعرعر
Ivy	عودالعرعر عشق پيچان لبلاب
Kermes Grains	قرمز
Labdunum	لاکن
Lac	1
- tincture	لك رنك لأك سخوك شحوالحدديد
Lard	پيهخوک شحم الحنزير دننه غار
Laurel	دفقه غار
Laurel Berries	حبالغار
Lazuli Stone	الجوره
Lead	سرب اسرب
burnt	سربسوخته آبار
red	
white	سرنج آسرنج سغیدآب اسغیداج کندنا کزاث
Leek	كندنا كذاث
Lemon	ليهون
Lentil	عدس
Lentish Tree	درخاسمطكي
Lettuce, garden	- ,
wild	کاهوبري شهري
Lily of the Valle	y Own
water	نيلوفر
white	memo
Lime	الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله
	Lime

w

"

ころしいといくなる。

u

7

e

Lime (a fruit)	(	ليهون كاغذي
Linfeed	بزرالكتان	تخم کتان
Liquorice	لاالسوس	ميخ مهك اص
extract	ربالسوس:	عصار لامهك
Litharge	مر دارسنج	مردارسنك انجدان روم
Lovage	ع گاشم	انجدان روم
Lozenge: vide		
Lupin	نرمس تر	باقلايمصري
Mace	a	باقلاي،مصري بزباز بسباس
Madder		روناس فوه
Maidenhair	شعرالارض	پرسیاوشان
Malacca Bean		فالدر
Mallow	زي	خيروج خبا
Mandrake	وجالصني	مردم کیا یم
Manna		
Marble		
Marjoram	مرز حدث	
— wild	ارد-ران	مرزنکوش ند، ء
Marshmallow		خطب
Mastich	( 20	مصطکے رو
- wood 6	ی عودمصم	چوب مصطک
Medlar	, ,	زعرور
Melilot		أكليلاللك
:0)	F	Melon,

201	· b.
Melon, musk	حربرة الم
water	هندوانه بطبيخزتي
Mercury	سياب زيسق
Mezerion	مازريون
Milk	شير لبن
Millepedes	چہلَٰپاي
Millet	کاورس جاورس
Miltwaste ندريون	رنكى دارو استولوة
Mint, garden	پودنه نعناع
- wild slip	پودينهيي فودنج
Mithridate Mustard	تودري بزرخمخم
Mother of Thyme	سيسنبر تمام
Motherwort	مغرح قلب
Moufe Ear	أذان الغار
Mugwort L	برنجاسف ارطاماس
Mulberry	توت
Mushroom	كآلاهماران سهارو
Myrobalans (genera	اطريغل (I name
yellow کر	العليل اللصغ هليله
chebuli	الهلك الم
- Indian or blac	هارامسرام الا
belliric	ال الم الله
- emblic	الله اسلام
	En au
Myrrh	7
Carlo and	Myrtle

0.0

Myrtle	مورد اس
Nard celtic رومي الاردين	سنبل روم
Nard celtic يناردين رومي Indian بنبك الطيب	سنبلهندي
Nettle 8.	كزنه انج
Nightshade, common	عنبالثعلب
	غنب الثعلب
Nitre	شوره ابقر
	جوزيوا ج
	درختبلوم
Oil	A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF
Ointment	روعن ده
	مرعم
Olive	ريتون
Onion	پيار بصل
Opium mismel	افيون لبر
Opobalfamum Umull was c	روغن بلسار
جاوشبر Opopanax	کاوشیر ۔
Orach	سرمق
Orange	نارنب
Orange Peel قشرنارنج	يوستانارنج
Origanum	صعتر
Orpiment, yellow ارسانيغون	زرنيخزرد
اسطرخا اسطرخا	زرنين
سہانکونے ایرسا Orris Root	بين سه سررا
Oxymel, fimple	المحادث
F 2	Ovster
r 2	Cyller

るっていれ

ام

0

أه

le

Oyster Shell	·	مدن بادلار
Paradife Grains	قلمصغار	شوشهبر قا
Parsley, comm		. کرفس
Peach	Ċ	شغتّالو خو
Pearl		مرواريد لم
Pea		مشنک کر
Pepper, black	فلغلاسود	فلغل کود
long		فلغلدراز
	فلغلابيص	
Petroleum		نغط
Pilewort eme	أذان الدب ب	كوسخرس
Pills, aleotic		حبصبر
— cochiæ		حبقوقايا
- rufus's		حبرونس
Pine-tree, the		درخت چلغو
the let	ffer	منوبرصغار
Pine Kernels	ببالصنوبر	چلغوزَه ح
Pistachio Nut	Ü	پسته فسنز
Pitch		زفت
— Jew's: v	ide Jew's Pitc	الناس ما
Pine-apple		3 33 500 78
Plantane	The same of the sa	السان الجل
Plantane, (Indi	an Fig)	موز
Plaster		مرهم
		Plum

Plum	آلو اجاص
Polypody	بسغايج
Pomegranate, garden	افار رمان
برى wild ر	اناردشتی رمان
Poplar, black	حوررومى
white	حور
Рорру	كوكذار خشخاش
Powder	سغون
Purging oily Grain	ڪنجن سيسم
Purslain	خرفه فرفنخ
Quicken-Tree	سنجد غبيرا
Quick-lime نوره	آهك آبنديده
Quickfilver: vide Merc	cury.
Quince	ابي سغرجل
Raifins	انگورخشک موین
Realgar لغار	مركموش رهجا
Refin	راتيني
Rhubarb	ريوندچينې
Rice	يرني ارز
Rob	رب
Rocket	جرجير
Rock Oil: vide Petrole	rum.
Rofe, red	کلکلاب ورد
— damafk	ورد دهشقی
	Rose

از ر ، پر پ

מין מין לני

S

Rofe, dog: vi	de Dog Rose.	Scaled.
Rue		ساس
- Goats	سدابكوهي	سيندان
Rush, sweet	انخ	
Rust of Iron:		
Saffron		زعغران
bastard	ز طم	خسک ة
Sagapenum		خسك و
Sage		mlline
Sago		سابودانه
St. John's Wo	rt	هوفاريغور
Salep	S	ثعلبمصر
Salt, alkaline fi	" ملح القلى xt	اخساك
Sal ammoniac	ر صلح العلي xt ارسينا	نوسادر
Sal-gem	ملح طبرزد ملح طبرزد	الم السالة
Saltpetre: vide	Nitre.	1 2000
Sarcocolla	عنزروت	ڪنيريء
Sarfaparilla	-205-	عشدمغد
Satyrion	<u>بي</u> فلب	عشبه مغر
Saunders	Y	ىق
Saxifrage	== Jul (C	ماشهنا
Scammony	سقه نیا	8045
	le Squill.	75
Sea Salt	ملےالیک	بمشكة
	) (	Sealed
***		Dealea

Squill

	37
Sealed Earth: vide Earth Se	aled.
Sebestins olimum	سكيستان
Selenites بنائر	سنكماه ح
Sena	lim
Service: vide Quicken-Tree.	
Shepherd's Purse يالراعي	Smis song
Silk " win	ابریشم ابریا
Silk Silkworm دودالحرير	كرمابريشم
Silver	نقره فضه
Skink	ستنتور
Snail	حلزون
Sneezewort سالعطاس	كندش عو
Soap	صابون
Soapwort	صابون اشنان کتس
Soot	دوده
Sorrel	ترشك حاة
Southernwood	قيصوم
Sowbread اعرطنيشا	چوبک اشنان اللطيني
Speedwell	الاطيني
Spikenard	سنبلاللطيب
Spleenwort: vide Ceterach.	
Sponge	ابرمرده ا
Spurge	تيوعته شب
Spurge Olive	مازريون

T

T

Ti

To

Tr

Tr

Tr

Tr

Tu

Tu

Tui

Tur

Tut

Vale

Verd

Verr

Verv

Vine

Squill	پيازموش اسقيل
Starch	نشاسته لبابالغ
Steel	نولاد يلب
Stoechas سطوخودوس	ساهفرم رومي ا
Stone	سنك حجر
Stone, precious	كوهر جوهر
Storax	اصطرك ميعمياب
liquid alilus	عسل لبنى ميعه
Succory	كاسنى هندبا
Sugar	شكور اسكو
Sulphur	كوكرد كبريت
بریت Spirit or Oil	عرف كوكرد ماءالك
Sulphurwort	بخورالأكراه
Sumach	سباق ر
Swallow-wort	قاهر الزهر
Sweet Rush: vide Can	nel's Hay.
Syrup	شيره شراب
Tablets: vide Troches.	
Tale	طلق
Tamarind Cois	خرمايهندي ت
Tamarisk	كُو طُوفًا "
Tame Poison: vide Su	vallow-wort.
Tar	تطران
Tartar die	هرک ي شراب طره Tea
The state of the s	Tea

Tea	چاي
Thiftle	اشترخار شوكه
- bleffed: vide Ble	
Thorn, white	شوكةالبيضا
Thyme	حآشا
mother of: vide	Mother of Thyme.
Tin	ارزيز رصاص
Tincal	تنكار بورة
Tincture of Lac: vide	Lac Tincture.
Tobacco	تنباكو
Tragacanth Gum: vide	Gum.
Treacle Andromachus	تريات انعى
Treacle Mustard	تودري بزرالخم
Troches	قرص "
Turmeric jud!	زردچوبه عروف
Turnip	شلغم شلجم
Turpentine	صغالط
Turbith Root	تر ن د
Tutty	تمتيا
Valerian	٠,
Verdigrease	ناکا انساد
Vermilion: vide Cinnal	ارتجار رجار
Vervain	ماركا م
Vine	رعي الما
	فرحتاندور ك
G	Vine

قاد بره در ا

ش طا کر طا میں دور ما کر د

Animal

Vine wild Vinegar Violet Vitriol, green توتیایهندی --- blue - white Walnut Water Wax Wheat Whey Wine Winter Cherry: vide Cherry. Wolfsbane Wood Worm Earth: vide Earth Worm. Worm Wormfeed انسنتين رومي Wormwood Zarnich Zedoary Of Quadrupedes. Aligator

جاندار

Antelope

ماه المركم حلا الله المراز الم

نهنک حیو elope

Antelope		الهوسياء
Aſs	حمار	خر درازكوش
Bat		شپره
Bear		خرس دب
Beaft		بهيه
Beaft of Burden		ستور
Beaft of Prey		سبع
Boar		خوگنو
Brute		حيوان غيرناطق
Buck		أهونو
Buffalo		كاوميش
Bull		كاونو
Calf		كوساله عجل
Camel		شتر اشتر ابك
Camelion		بوقلون حربا
Camelopard	ك	اشتركاو كاويلنا
Castor		شيم
Cat		کریه هره
Cattle		ستور
- fmaller kind	1	غنم
Civet		کربه زباد
Claw		چنکل
Colt		بچهاسپ کره
Couple		جنت زوج
	G 2	Cow

Cow Cud Deer Dewlap Doe Dog Dromedary Elephant Elk Ermine Ewe Female Flock Foal Fox Frog Gelding Gender Greyhound Goat - wild Hair

Hare

Heat of animals

Hedgehog

Hedgehog		انقد
Hoof		سم
Horn		سم شاخ قرن
Horfe		اسپ فرس
Horseshoe		نعل
Hound		سكشكاري
Hide	جلد	پوست چرم
Hyæna		كغتار ضبع
Jackall		شغال
Ibex	ل	بزكوهي وع
Kid		بزغاله بره
Lamb		سيخميش
Leopard		پلنک
Lion	J.	شير ببر اس
Male		ماله
Mane		يال
Mare	am	اسپمانه فر
Mole	ú	كورموش خا
Mongoofe		واسو
Monkey		بوزينه
Moufe		موش
Mouse-trap		موشكير
Mule		استر
Mußkdeer		آهومشك
		Nylghau

ノニ ハニ デル・

g

Nylghau	بيل كاو
Onager	كأوخر
Otter	سكأبي
Ox .	كاوأخته
Panther	يوز فهد
Pig	لچهخوک
Porcupine	خاریشت
Quadruped	چہارپایه
Rabbit	خركوش
Ram	میشنر
Rat	موش فار
Rhinoceros	موش آفار کرکدان خریش
Sable	سهور
Syagoash	سياه كوش
Sheep	ميش حمل
Shink	سقنقور
Squirrel	سنجاب
Tail	دم دنب
Tiger	پلنک
Trunk of an elephant	خرطوم
Tuſk	خرطوم دندان سن بحد
Whelp	بچه
Wool	پشم
Wolf	کرک ذیب
	Of

Beak, or Bill	منقار نول
Bird	مرغ طير
Brood	بچگان آ
Bustard	کودن
Cage	پنجره تغص
Chicken	چوزه
Cock, (male)	طايرنر
Cock, dunghill	خروسخانڪي
—— game	خروسجنڪي
Comb	تاجَ "
Crane	كلنك
Craw	حوصله ·
Crow	زاغ غراب
Decoy Bird	بايدام
Diver	غوطمخور
Dove	قهري فاخته
Duck	بط
Eagle	عقاب
Egg	مخم بيضه
white of	مغيديبيضه
yolk of	زردي بيضه
Eggshell	پوستابيضه
Falcon	باز
Feather	پر
	Flying

Flying	پرواز پرندکی طیرانی
Fowl	مرغ طير "
Game	شکار صید
Gizzard	سنك دانه جريته
Goofe	بط
Hawk	باز
Hen	ماكيان
Hen (female)	طايرمانه
Heron	بوتيهار
Kite	غليواز زغن
Loory	لوري
Nest	آشیانه
Nightingale	بلبل عندليب
Oftrich	اشترمر غ
Owl	بوم چغه
Parrot	طوطي
Partridge	كبك
Peacock	طاووس
Pelican	ماهي خور رخم
Perch	چکس
Pheafant	تدرو
Phœnix	تقنس يكانه عصر
Pigeon	كبوتو حمام
Pinion	يال بازو جناح
	Plumage

I S S S T T V W W

C

Fi

Fi Gi M M O: Pe

Plumage		پروبال
Quail		سہانی
Quill		پر
Rump		سرين
Sparrow	مغور	ڪنجشك عم
Stork		لكلك لغلق
Swallow		يرستك
Tail		دم دنب
Turkey		فيلمرغ
Vulture		كركس نسر
Wagtail		كراك
Wing	زو	بال جناح با
	Of Fish.	
Carp		کوال
Crab	بك سرطان	خرجتك بنجيا
Eel	ن ماهي	مارماهی یالا
Fin	حالحوت	خرچنک پنج پار مارماهي یلا پرماهي جنا
Fish		ماهی حوت
Gills		كلمماهي
Mermaid		منتالج
Muſcle		مديا
Oyster		بادلان
Pearl	لولو	در مروارید
Porpoise		خوكادريا
	н	Scale

Honeycomb	خانه زنبور
Kermes	ترمز
Leech	زلو علق
Locust	ملخ جرال
Loufe	سیش
Maggot	کرم دود
Millepedes	هزار پا
Moth	يروانه
Scorpion	كؤدم عقرب
Silkworm	كرم الويشم ييله
Slough of a Snake	يوست مار سلخ الحيه
Snail	كرة حلزون
Spider	عنگبوت
Spider Web	يرده عنكبوت تارعنك
Sting	نیش
Swarm	انبوه
Tick	قران
Venom	زه سم
Vermin	and
White Ant	ديوك ا
Wax	موم شهع
Of Metal	ls and Stones.
Mine	کان معدن
Mineral	کائی معدنی
Monument 1	H 2 Metal

日本のようには、人はいのかのというというというというは、

Metal	فلخ
Drofs	خبث ربم
Gold	زر طلا انهب
Silver	زر طلا نهب سیم نقره نضه
Copper	سیم نقره فضه سس نحاس
Brass	برنبج
Iron ·	آهن حديد
Steel	نولان
Lead	سرَب اسرب
Tin	تلغی
Quickfilver	سيهاب
Touchstone	محک معیار
Loadstone	مقناطيس
Marble	יתיית
Jet	شبه
Agate	فرنڪي رقم باباتوري
Cornelian	عِقَيق
Jasper	يشم
Jewel	جواهر
Pearl	در مروارید لولو
Diamond	الماس
Ruby	لعل ياتوت
Emerald	زمرد "
president to the	Amethyst

Amethyst	مرطيس
Sapphire	نیکم سغیر
Topaz	زيجد
Turcois	قدوزه
Cat's Eye	عيناله
Of	Apparel.
Cloathing	يوشاك لباس
Linen	کتان کتان
Woollen	پشہینہ
Silk	ابریشم حریر
Cotton	پنبه عطن ا
Velvet	مخبل
Sattin	اطلس
Brocade	زريغت
Tiffue	زردوزي
Embroidery	<b>پ</b> ارچەنكارىن
Lace	كالابتون
Riband	تور -
Cap	كالاه
Turband	دستار
Fan	بادكش مروحه
Veil	معجر
Ear-ring	حلقه يكوش
water-A	Neck-lace

Neck-lace		كلوبند
Chain	almlm	زنجير
Link of a Chain	جير	حلقهز
Nofe Jewel	15	حلقهبيا
Bracelets, (for wrifts)	نجن سوار	لستاير
(for arms)		بازوبند
Anklets	اخلخار	پايزيد
Ring	ي	أنكشتر
Seal-ring	مرد	خاتم
Shirt		فييض
Coat		تبا
Sleeve		آستين
Lining		استر
Button		تكهم
Loop		رز
Pocket		جيب
Gown, or Robe		جامه
Girdle		کربند
Skirt	كنار	داس
Seam		دوخت
Cloak		باراني
Handkerchief		رومال
Stocking		جورب
Glove		دستانه
\$100		Shoe

Shoe	پاپوش كغش
Sandal	سندل
Boot	موزه
Sock	<b>پ</b> اتابه
Needle	سوزن
Eye of a Needle	سوراخسوزن
Sewing Thread	رشته
Tape	نوار

## Of Food.

Victuals	غذا	طعام خوردنے
Drink		نوشيدني
Flesh		كوشت لحم
Beef		كوشت كاو
Veal		كوشت كوساله
Mutton		کو شات میش
Roaft		كبآب
Boiled		درآب پخته
Fried		برشته بریان
Stewed		قليه
Minced		تيه
Greens		تره بقل
Broth		شوريا
Rice		بونبح
Sidesol -		Rice

Rice, when boiled	خشكه
Milk	شير لبن
Cream	سر شبر
Butter	زید
Buttermilk	ماست دوغ
Curdled Milk	جغرات
Cheefe	پنير جبن
Rennet	ماءيمشير
Vinegar	سركة خل
Oil	روغن دهن
Gravy	اشككوشت
Pickle	اجار
Flour	آسر ل
Bread	نان خبن
Leavened Bread	نانخبير
Unleavened Bread	نان قتير
Morfel	لقبه أ
Breakfast	ناشتا
Dinner	غدا
Supper	عشا
Feaft	مهاني ضيافت
Guest	مهان
Hoft	ميزبان
	Parafite

I S S S S S D W D C C C GI

Bo Sto

Ho Ed

Parafite	مغشخور
Dainty	ثغيس
Stimulants	جوارش
Tray	خوان
Tablecloth	دستارخوان
Napkin	رومال
Difh	طبق صحنك
Plate	طبقيه
Spoon	شرشته
Knife	کارد
Saltcellar	وكدان
Sweetmeats	حلوا
Sugarcandy	تنت
Draught	جرعه
Wine	شرآب مے بالہ
Dregs	درد ت
Cup	بياله جام تدح
Cup-bearer	ساقی
Glass	ييالمشيشه
Bottle	شيشه صراحي
Stopper, or Cork	سربند وسام
Of a House a	
House	خانه بیت
Edifice	عبارت

			4
Building (the	art)		بعباري
Wood			چوب
Stone		-Z	سنك
Brick		آجر	خشت
Lime			الفك ا
Clay			کل
Plaster			ڪي
Foundation	پايديوار	بنیاد	اساس
Wall	بدار"	>	ديوار
Corner		زاويه	كوشه
Perch	و طاف	دهلي	ييشكاه
Threshold	,		أستان
Thatch		ش	خسپو
Tile			سغال
Door		ب	در با
Knocker			خلقه
Bolt		مانه	دربند
Lock			تغل
Key			کلید
Keyhole		لميد	سوراخ
Chink			شكان
Hole			سوراخ
Window			<i>اری<del>ی</del></i> ه
Glafs			شيشه
			Lattice

I I I S C

B

Ce

Di

Sta

Ste

Lil

Lattice	مشبك
Arch	محراب طاق
Pillar	ستون رکن
Roof	سقف
Rafter	چوبسقف
Beam	تير
Board	تخته
Pavement	بلاط
Terrace, or top of the	house el
Chamber	8 ==
Hall	ايوان
Bedchamber	خوابكاه
Bath	غسلخانه
Hot-bath	جام کرمابد
Drain	بدررو
Spout	ناودان
Counting-house	دنترخانه
Bake-house	تنورخانه
Oven	تنور
Cellar	تمخانه
Dining-room	نعبتخانه
Stair, or ladder	ن دیان
Step, or round	رينه
Library	كتبخانه
in I 2	Balcony

していているいいはは

27:3

W U

ü

ice

باللخانه
طبقه
طبقه ويايئن
طبغهوبالا
کنبن تبه
مطبخ باورچيخانه
اصطبك
انسار
ونان
لكام
زيربند
زین
زين پوش غاشيه
زينبند
تنك
ركاب
مهيز
خرخره
چاه
رمنه
باغ بوستان
كلستان
ميوه ثهر
ساف
Amaranth

P G B

Je A

Amaranth	<b>بستان افروز</b>
Anemone النعمان	لالمكوهي شعاية
Narciffus	نوکس ا
Tulip	الأله
Rofebud	غيخ
Clove July flower	تړنغل
Nofegay	ككناسته
Wreath of Flowers	تاجكل
First fruits	نوباوه باكوره
Tree	درخت شجر
Branch	شاخ
Trunk	تنه
Root	مين اصل
Bark	يوست قش
Fibre	ریشه ر
Leaf	یک ورق
Bud	يعوم
Bloffom	شكوفه غنجه
Flower	کل ا
Plant	نبات
Grove	درختسار
Bed of Flowers	خيابان
Jetdeau	فواره
Aqueduct	راًهٔ آب
Masagara .	Of

in a die die h

62 Oj a 110aje a	ill I williams.
Servant	نوكر چاكر
Service تسك	نوكري چاكري
Wages	وظيغه طلب
Steward	خانسامان
Cook	باورچي
Waiting-man	خدستكار
Footman	پِیاده
Bearer	کہار
Groom	سایس
Washerman	كاذر
Taylor	خياط
Sweeper	خاكروب كناس
Porter	دربان
Barber	حجام موتراش
Gardener	باغبان
Labourer	مزدور
Hire	مزدوري
Bondiman	غلام بنده عبد
Bondsmaid	کنیزک جاریه
Bondage عبوديت	غلامي بندكي
Manumission	ازادي عتاق
House expences	اخرجاتخانكي
Discharge	برطرف
Recommendation	سقارش
	Carriage

Carriage	ارابه
Palkee	يالڪي
Household Furniture	أثاثالبيت
Utenfil	آلت ا
Chair	کرسے
Bench	تخته
Table	مد لوح
Carpet	قالين آ
Chest	صندوت
Box	صندوقيه
—— fmall	درج
Casket	حقه
Basket	سبك
Bucket	<b>د</b> لو
Bell	جرس
Bellows	لامه
Bafon	جاروب
Veffel	آوند
Wallet	بڪم
Jar	bianibanil.
Cup	طاس
Funnel	تيف
Frying-pan	تابه
Spit	wing.
and the second	Ladle
Sucresoft	

e

W

Bedding	بستر نهالی
Curtains	يرده ويلنك
Coverlet	بلنكبوش
Blanket	كليم
Quilt	لحاف بالابوش
Sheet	حادر ردا
Matt	بورياً
Pillow	تڪيه بالش
Canopy	سايبان
Cradle	کهواره
Curtain	پرده حجاب
Urinal	قاروره
Comb	شانه
Looking Glass	آينه مرآة
Spectacle	عينك
Bag	خريطه
Purfe	کیسه
Tooth-pick	خلال
OC TT A	1

Of Husbandry.

Arable Land	زمين لايق زراعت
Cultivated Land	زمين آباد
Fallow Land	ز مین انتاده
Waste Land	زمين وبران
Common	زمینوبران چراکام
K	Wild

Wild	جنڪك
Field	کشت مزرع
Countryman	كشت مزرع دهقان روستاي
Farm	اجاره
Farmer	مستاج اجارهدار
Landlord	مالكازمين
Tenant	رعيت
Husbandry (5)	زراعت كشتكاري بزرك
Hufbandman	مزارع کشتکار بزرگر
Manure	سركين
Meadow	علف کاء چراکاہ
Hedge	احاطه
Grafs	کاہ خس
Blade of Grass	شاخچه کاه
Hay	كالاخشك
Spade	بيل كلند
Plough	تلبه
Ploughshare	سپار
Yoke of Oxen	جفت کاو
Yoke	غل يوغ
Harrow	خاككش
Furrow	خطسپار شنج
Whip	تازیانه
Cart	wheel

Wheel		75
Carter	کر دون ران	عرابه كش
Barn		انبار خرس
Flail		مدوس
Threshing-floor		خرسن کاه
Corn		غلغ
Blade of Corn		بن ساف
Ear of Corn	al	خوشه سنب
Sheaf		بسته
Stack		توده
Handful		یریمشت
Straw		كأهفله
Chaff		angun
Bran		miem
Stubble		جل
Seed		تخم بزر
Sower		کارنده
Reaper		درونده
Reaping Hook	J	داس منج
Harvest	حاصل	محصول -
Harvest time J	يام درو نص	موسم درو ا
	le and Comme	
Hand-craft	شه حرفه	صنعت پيد
Handy-craftsman		اهلحرفه
	K 2	Merchant

Merchant	سوداكر تاجر
Merchandize	مال تجارت سودا
Commerce	سوداکری تجارت
Receipt (disc.)	تبض الوصول فارغخطي
Advertisement	اشتهار أفشا
Advance	پیشکی دادنی
Contract	قول شرط عهدوپيهان
Constituent	موكل
Agent	وكيك
Agency	وكالت
Factor	كماشته
Factorship	كماشته كري
Warehouse	انبارخانه
Goods	اجناس
Apprentice	شاكره
Apprenticeship	شاكردي
Affair (business)	کار امر
Affet	جايداد -
Affignment	تنخواه
Auction	نيلام . ۱۱ مزاد
Credit Side	جع
Debit —	خج
Charges	اخراجات
Petty Charges	بعضىخرج
	Balance,

D

B

Br

Balance, refidue	باقي تتبه
Overplus	افزونى فاضل
Account	حساب
Accountant	محاسب محرر
Account Book	كتاب حساب
Day Book	زوزنا مچه
Banker	صرآف
Bankrupt	دواليه مغلس
Bankruptcy	دواله افلاس
Bill of Sale	بيعنامه قباله
Bill of Exchange	سغته هندوي
Bond	تہسک
Principal	زراصل
Interest	سود ربا
Terms of Agreement	ميعان وعده
Loan	عاربت
Loan of Money, debt	قرض دين وام
Debtor	قرض دار مديون
Credit	نسيه ،
Creditor	قرضخواه
Acquittance	فارغخطي
Demand	دعوى "
Broker	دلال ال
Brokerage	دلالي
	Buyer

Buyer	ترى	خریدار مش
Buying	.,	خريد اشترا
Sale	,	فروخت بيه
Seller	يع	فروشنده بآ
Barter	وضه	مبادله معا
Capital Stock	بناكال بضاعة	سرمایه راس
Partner		شريك
Partnership		شركت
Letter	مكتوب	خط نامه
Cover of a Lett	er	الغافه
Address of a L	etter	سرنامه
Note		سرنامه رتعه شقه
Memorandum		یادداشت
Packet		خريطة خطوط
Poft		н. آگ
Date		تاريخ
Export	تادني	
Import		أسانى
Ingot		خشتزر
Custom		محصول
Custom-house		محصول کاه
Wharf		معبر
Paffport	اجازتنامه	راهداري
76-3		Ready

ו

M M Sl

Sh

Pe

Mo

Mo

Mo

Pay Del

Ready Money	نقد مبلغ زر
Monopoly	احتكار
Piece Goods	پارچه تہاش
Grain	غله
Hire, or Rent	كرايه اجاره
Wages, daily	يوسيه روزينه
— monthly	مشاهره ماإنه
—— yearly	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Livelihood زندکانی	کذران روزی رزقه
Leafe	اقرارنامه
Invoice	فهرستاحناس
Profit انتفاء	سود نغع فايده
زیان Lofs	نعصان خساره
دستور روش Usage	
the state of the s	
Manufacture C	دستکار صانع دستکاری صنعہ
Shop	د کان
Shop-keeper	ه کاندار
Pedlar	
	دست فروش 
Mortgage	كرو رهن
Mortgages	راهن
Mortgagee	ית דירט יינייטיי
Payment	ادا
Delay	
- 0.11	cho

Penalty	جرمائه .
Evafion	حيله بهانه تعلل
Fulfilment	وفا
Adjustment	بددوبست انتظام
Perpetuity	هيشڪي مداومت
Plenty	انزوني كثرت زبادتم
Scarcity	کمی
Famine	تحط كراني غلا
Leifure	فراغت فرصت
Price	تيهت بها
Valuation	تشخيص
Sample	نبونه
Market	بازار
Market-price	نرخبازار ارزبازار
Prime-cost	اصُل قيہت
Earnest Money	سلم بيعانه
Property	مال ملك
Proprietor	مالك
Proprietary	مالكيت
Rate	نړخ
Remittance	ارسال فرستادني
Signature	ل سخط
Sum Total	جع
Sum of Money	مبلغ
	Whole

H C M F B C Pa

T

Ca

An

Wealth	توانكري	مال	دولت
Poverty	(	ناداري	افلاس
Deposit			امانت
Trustee		ار	امانت
Pledge		رهن	کرو ا
Ufury			ربا
Meffage		پيام	پيغام
Meffenger			پيغبر
Anfwer		پاسخ	جواب
Categorical an	رجواب fwer	اف قط	حواب
Excuse		يوزش	عذر
Ship H. j	ه غراب	سفين	كشتي
Sailor			مالح
Boat		ا ناوه	كشتع
Commander			ناخدا
Mate		نينه	معلمسة
Ferry-boat		كزارة	كشتح
Bale of Goods			بسته
Cargo	چول کشتی	20 (	باركشت
Paffenger	<u> </u>	يسواره	کشتے
Rope		حبك	رسن
Twine		ریک	رسنبا
Cable		7	رسىلا
Anchor		مرسات	لنكر
	L		Maft
	The second second second		

74 5		
Maft	رکشتی	ني
Sail	ن بان	با
Rudder	نبال کشتی خله	S
Stem, or prow	رکشتی ت	
Oar	فكدات	-
Keel	بيزرانه	-
Flag	شان علم	
Compass	lead	
Voyage	غردريا المالية	w
Of a C	Court of Fullice.	1

nr.		2.	Y A:	_
UT a	Court	OT	Tujtice	
			J ./	

Civil, or dewanny cour	عدالت ديواني ت
Criminal court	عدالت فوجداري
Judge	حاكم
Foujdar	فوجدار
Cazy	قاضي
Mufty	مفتتي
Clerk	محرر نویسنده
Attorney	وكيك
Reader	خواننده
Nazir	ناظر
Suit, claim	دعوي
Fee	(meg
Right	حق
Plaintiff	نريادي مدعي
	Defendant

Defendant	مدعي عليه	اسامى
Summons	اعلامنامه	طلب
Notice 5 X	اعلام اط	اكاهي
Bail رنندي	كغالت پا	ضامني
- for appearance	e cin	حاضرضا
- to answer a d	lemand Est	مالضام
Tribunal	-	محکمه
Trial		تجويز
Oath	قسم	سوكند
Witness	شاهد '	كواه
Testimony	شهادت	كوآهي
Proof	ثبوت	اثبات
Non-fuit	عوي	ارتغاع
Ex parte	ري	غيرحاض
Acquittal	راي	خلاص
Conviction		الزام
Convict		ملزم
Confession		اقرار
Denial .		انكار
Arbitration	تحكيم	ثالثي
Arbitrator	حکم ا	ثالث
Award	اصلاح	فيصله
Decree	انغصال	کر ا
- of the Mufty		فتوي
Tathenia I	. 2	Criminal

Criminal Crime Offence Offender Murder () Murderer Theft Thief Adultery Adulterer Divorce Maintenance Perjury خشاهدزور (Ealfe witness (per.) غشاهد دروغ شهادت كذبFalfe evidence Forgery Bribery Bribe Highwayman Bawd Whore Bawdy-honfe Arrack-shop Gaming-house Quarrel

G

Se

W

L

CI

Le

Quarrel	خصومت مناقشه
Abuse	دشنام تذن
Punishment Punishment	تنبيه تعزير
Prison Unsal	محبوسخانه دا
Prisoner	محبوس قيدي
	داروغهمحبوسخ
Imprisonment	حبس بند قيد
Fine	جرمانه
Stocks	پايبند
Fetters	جو لانه
Yoke	طوف غل
Chain	زنجبر سلسله
Scourge	تازیانه سوط
Stripe	ضربتازيانه
Hanging, or strangling	خنق
Gallows	دار
Executioner	جلاد
Amputation	تطع
Retaliation	قصاص
Sentence	حكم قضا
Will	وصيت
Legacy	مير لاوصيت
Claufe	دفعه
Legatee	موصىلە
* mraiding	Testator

Testator	ښوصي
Executor	ومنح
Responsible person	معتبر
Attestation	كواهي شهادت
official	سجل المحس
Сору	نقل
Deed of gift	هبهنامه
Deed of fale	بيعنامه قباله
Ufury	ربا
Installment	تسطبندي
Patrimony	ميراثيدري
Forfeiture	تاوان
Pardon	سعاف
Respite	تعليق
	Kingdom.
	پادشاه سلطان فرمار
Queen	ملكه سلطانه
King's fon	شاهزاله
King's daughter	دختر پادشاه
Heir apparent	ولي عهد
Succeffor	حانشين خليفه
Tyrant	ظالم
Ufurper	متغلب
Dynasty	أل أولاد طبقه
Dyllarcy	. , ,
14 O.V. 15 C. C.	Majesty

HHATIN

P<sub>1</sub>

Majesty	حضرت
Excellency	جذابعالي
State (the government	nent) " John
Throne	تخت سدد
Crown	تاج انسر اکلیل
Presence (court)	مفرد المراد
Levee	در ا
Umbrella	795
Canopy	چر اداد
Retinue	سايبان درياس
	مات شکت ده ت
Pomp	جاه سولت حسب
Sumpter horse	اسپ کوتل جنيبت
Signet	خاتم مهر نکین
Royal fignature	طغرا
Edict	فرمان بوليغ
Patent	سند
Order, in writing	ي و انه
Authority	قدرت اقتدار
Titles of honour	الغاب
Military dignity	منصن
Vizier	ما لـ السند
Council of state	درور مسلطان
Public audience	بارعام
Ministers of state	
Of Itale	اركان دولت
	Deputy

I I I I I I I I S

D

Po

D

Al

Al

Tr

An

Fac

Rin

Ince

Riot

Reb

Rebe

Loya

Trait

Mint

Coin

Deputy		نایب
Viceroy		صوبهدار
Viceroyalty		صوبهداري
Chamberlain		حاجب
Secretary		منشى
Intelligencer	وقايعنويس	اخبارنويس
Spy		جاسوس
News		اخبار
Secret intellige	ncer	خفيهنويس
Courier	بړيد	پیک قاصد
Superintendant	of Police	كوتوال
Nightwatch		mime
Kingdom		ملك
Province		ضلع
City		ضلع شهر بلده
Town		تصبه
Capital	دارالخلانه	داراليلك
Street		شارع
Lane		کوچه
Quarter		محله
Port		بندر
Boundary		محله بندر سرحد
Subject		رعبت تابع
Inhabitant		ساکن
		Habitation
		- Aupatunion

Habitation			مسكن
Foreigner		اجنبي	غريب
Native		ملكي	بومى
New fettler		- Laur 1	نووارد
Traveller			مسافر
Journey		مسافرت	
Stage		ra to ins	مغام
Day's journey			منزل
Population	اوري	، معر	آبادانه
Defolation		خرابي	
Alliance		موافقه	اتغات
Ally			متغق
Treaty روقرار	ن نامه قول	ه پیها	
Ambaffador	فرستاده	wien ,	ایلی
Faction	)	فسال	فتنه
Ringleader			me o su
Incendiary	فسد	ڪيز ما	
Riot	هنگامه		غوغا
Rebellion	_ سرکشے	انحران	ىغى
Rebel	ے ر چ	سرکش	باغي
Loyalty	اطاعت	دراري	فرمان
Traitor	نهكمام	غدار	بيوفا
Mint	,	ب ب	دارالف
Coin		ر کی	أاسسا
	M	- 5	Die
The second second	11/1		Die

Die		عد
Current coin	يمالوقت	1
Counterfeit coin	ب ناصره	زقل
Revenue, land	ناری	الك
Duties	مول	20
Collector of rev	سلدار enue	22
Settlement of re	evenue evenue	ند
Tribute		10
Fief	11 1	الرا
Rent free	أج	انم
Increase	لان افانی	1
Deficiency	ردي ردي	1
Archives	and the same	ر اروند
Register	ر سحه	ال
Exchequer	ر رس	خاك
Granary	ماغله	نخ
Treasure	نه	1:3
Treasurer	نحى تحاللان	一治
Nobleman	پی ریار	امد
Populace		145
Nobleman and F	Plebeian Plebeian	خام
Gentleman	بازاده شریف	ني
Madam	100	صا
Sir	Na hermon	صا
0.00		Of
		VI

I S C T

B W R

Ba

Bu Fin

Gr

Gr

Bri

Coo

Physician		پزشك	طبيب
Surgeon			جراح
Druggist			عطار
Farrier			بيطار
Art	(	بشه فن	هنر پ
Artist 295	is ai	، هنرپيد نه دستا	هنرمند
Artificer	کار	فه دست	اهلح
Workshop		a	كارخان
Goldsmith			زدکو
Brafier		صغار	5 mis
Sawyer			اروكش
Carpenter		500,0	THE STATE OF THE S
Turner		, 2	خران
Blacksmith		حداد	آهنڪ
Wire Drawer			تارکش
Rope-maker	.باز	, , L	ر سرن تار
Baker	نانوا	خباز	ناررن
Butcher	50		قصاب
Fish-monger		,	ماهي فر
Green-feller			تەندەش
Grocer			رورر
Bricklayer		:1.	ابدل
Cook		29	مادر
Washerman		قصار	بورچي کاذر
	M 2		Currier

न मार्मिक किया है है है है है है है है है

Of

	- 990000
Currier	نباغ چرمساز
Book-feller	كتاب فروش صحاف
Book-binder	جلدساز
Jeweller	جوهري جوهر فروش
Lapidary	حکاک
Shop-keeper	ه کاندار
Potter	كالال
Confectioner	حلواساز حلوائي
Sadler	5.00
Waterman	مالاح
Water-carrier	القا
Skin for carry	ring water شتك
Founder	كالبدك
Seal Engraver	مهرکن
Taylor	خياط
Armourer	صيقلك صيقل
Painter	رنگ ساز
Limner	مصور
Sculptor, or C	arver نقاش
Dyer	رنگریز صباغ
Shoemaker	كغشىدوز
Weaver	باننده جولاهه حایک
Embroiderer	زردوز
Linen draper	بارجه فروش بذاز
WHI LONE	Stone-

I

P

P

Cı

M

Pa

Br

	تراش ا	win
	فروش مغ	می
	هران	قلب
ضبان	ان راعي	چوپ
	That Warring	حال
	شكار	مبر
		دبر
	3	صيا
	كسوار	چاب
	au	رقاه
	U	رقص
	دريوزه کې	نقير
	كر شغبدهبا	بازي
	نده	ساز
مغنى	ب ساینده	مطر
	أ جلا	چرم
	عنجه	<u>_</u> = :
	ین	ZE
	35	2
		بوت
	No X altro-	قاله
	ك أبرنك	رنک
	تصوير	قلم
	L	oom
	شبان مغني	کسوار دریوزوکر در شغبده باز بده شغبده مغني جلد مغني بن میرود در شغبده مغني بن جلد بین در

الما المراقة و م الما و

Loom		min
Shuttle		ماكوب
Warp		تار
Weaf		پود
Spinning Wheel		چرخه
Distaff		دوگ
Alembi, or Still		انبيق
Gilding تلہیع	ي طلاكاري	زراندودك
Enamelling		سيناكاري
Inlaying		تعبيهكري
Glue		سريش
Tool		آلت
Hammer		جاكوج
Sledge Hammer		پتک
Nail	ر	منبخ مسها
Anvil		olaim
Screw		پیچ
Mallet		سيخچوب
File		medo
Chiffel	ي	سوان قلم كنده كار
Axe		تيشه
Awl		درفش
Whimble, or A	ugur	برماهه
		Plane

Plane	رنده
Wedge	ميخ شكاف
Graver	قلمنقاش
Razor	استره موسى
Sciffars	مغراض
Timble	انكشتانه
Compaffes	پر کار
Ruler	جدول خطكش
Plumb, or Line	شاقول شاهول
Trowel	ماله مالي
Saw	ارة منشار
Wire	تار
Fish-hook	شست
Hook	قالبه
Net	مشبك دام
Wind-mill	مابردليسا
Water-mill	اسياآب
Hand-mill	آسیا
Mill-ftone	سنك آسيا
Sieve	غربال پيزنه
Of a S	chool.

School ب دبستان College مدرسه School-

I

P

In

C

In

M

Inl

Re

Per

Nib

Slit

Pen

Blot

Ink-

Rule

Penc

Lines

Quill

School-master	استاد معلم مدرس
Scholar	شاكرد تليذ
School-fellow	فكتب
Teaching	تعليم تدريس
Education	تىت
Learner	أموزنده متعلم
Learned man	عال
Leffon	( 10)
Book جيده	كتاب نسخه صحيفه
Page	مغده
Leaf	ورق
Margin	حاشيه
Line	d
Cover of a book	رستني
Binding of a boo	شيرازه لا
Chapter	ىات
Section	فصل
Part of a book	مقاله
Paper	كاغن قرطاس
Sheet of paper	فرد كاغذ
Sixteen pages	· ·
Quire of paper	منسنه
Illuminated paper	كاغذافشاني
Parchment	رق
	Paste-
A STATE OF THE STA	4 04.0

Pasteboard		كاغذوصلي
Volume		جلد "
Work		كليات
Abridgment		مختصر
Lexicon	فرهنك	كتاب لغات
Commentary		تغسير
Commentator		min
Preface		ديباجه
Introduction		معدمقه
Conclusion		خاتهه
Index		فهرست
Marginal note		حاشيه
Ink	ماد	سیاهی مد
Red ink		شنكرن
Pen	كلك	قلم خامه
Nib of a pen	انقلم	نوڭ قلم زي
Slit of a pen		شكاف علم
Pen-knife		قلمتراش ا
Blot		دا غسياهي
Ink-stand		قلدان
Ruler		جدول کش
Pencil		قلرسب
Lines		ound
Quill		, ,
	N	Reed
HINGE BUTTON	1	Acces

Reed	نىي
Writing رقم	نكارش تحرير
Subject, matter	باب ماده
Original	اصل
Foul draught	sur com
Сору	نقل
Copyist	كاتب
Letter of the alphabet	حرف
Word	لغظ
Line of writing	mdy made
Period, or fentence	نقره
Accent ریو زیر پیش	اعراب حركت
Rule	تاعده
Exception Ciri	بيرون قاعده مس
Exercife	مشق استعمال
Author	مصنف مولف
Profe	نثر
Verse, poetry	نظم شعر
Poet	شاغو
Ode	غزل
Elegy	تصيده
Verse	آية
Diftich	بيت
Hemistich	مصراع
	Proverb

HH

B

B

Pa

Sei

Th

Ex

Inte

Con

Tot

Taf

Reli

Sme

J	3.
Proverb	مثل ا
Maxim	كغتار معال
Admonition	پند نصيحت
History	تاریخ سیر
Fable, or tale ail	حكايث قصه اند
Colloquy	سوال وجواب
Dunce	غبني بليد
Rod	ادبچوب
Play	بازي لعب
Plaything	بازیچه
Top	بادنو
Ball	کوي
Bat	چوکان
Paper kite	كأغذباد
Of the S	ienses,
Sense, or faculty	قوت حس
The five fenfes	حواس خرسه
External fense	در مالئ سم

1

verb

Sense, or faculty	قوت حس
The five fenfes	حواسخمسه
External fense	حسظاهري
Internal fenfe	حسياطني
Common fense	حسمشترك
Touch	Cont
Tafte	ذوق ا
Relish	مزه لذت
Smell	m
N 2	Hearing

7-	
Hearing	سع
Sight	بصر
View	نظر
Object	منظور
Viewer	ناظر
Hardness	سختي نرمي اندازه کميت
Softness	نرسي
Dimension	اندازه کمیت
Figure	مورت شكل
Colour	مورت شکل رنگ لون
White	سنيد ابيض
Black	سياه اسود
Blue	كبود نيله
Green	سبز اخضر
Red	سرخ احمر
Yellow	زرک اصغر
Orange	نارنجي
Purple	ارغوان
Brown	اسہر
Shade	سايه ظل
Reflection	عکس
Fragrance	خوشبو نكهت
Stink	بدبو
Sound	آواز صوت

Element

Element			sie
The four elemen	nts	بعه	عناصرار
Speech		ن تكلم	کویائ
Speaker		ه متكلم	كوينت
Silence		ا سكوت	خہوشی
Faculties an	d Passion	s of the So	ul.
Mind		خاطر	ضهير
Understanding	hard being	فرح	ادراک
Temper	خصلت	سيرك .	خوي
Perception	Long &		معلوم
Observation		نڪاه	نظر
Memory		عفظ	یاد ح
Imagination			تصور
Reafon			عقل
Forefight		یشی	دوراند
Propenfity		•	ميل
Reflection	La la	بير	فكر ت
Defire	شوق	، آرزو	خواهشر
Knowledge		علم	دانش
Remembrance			50
Ignorance		ناداني	جهك
Belief	باور	اعتباد	اعتقاد
Opinion			قياس
Error		mye	غلط
			Doubt

الراز الراز

## 94 Faculties and Passions of the Soul.

Doubt	شبه كش
Counfel	شك شبهه مصلحت كنكاش
Wifdom	عتل داناي
Stupidity	
Experience a	آزمایش استحان تجرب
Choice, election	احتدا
Sympathy	هرطبعي هرمزاجي
Antipathy	مطبعي هممزاجي تخالف طبيعي تخالف مزا
Extafy	da
Joy And	رجات خوشي مسرت سرور اندوه غم دلڪيري تعيب
Sorrow Jl	اندوة غم دُلڪيري
Admiration	تعجب
Astonishment	حيرت
Love	عشق
Lover	عاشق
Beloved	معشوف
Hatred	كراهيت استكراه
Friendship	دوستى محبت
Friend (o)	دوست محب یارمخ
Enmity	دشني عداوت
Anger	غصه غضب خشم
Reconciliation	اشتي صلح
Ambition	حبجاء بلندينظر
Apathy	سستيطبيعت
	Approbation

INSI

Approbation	پسند
Diflike	نغرت
Confent	قبول اجابت
Refufal	ناپذيراي رد
Compassion	نرمي کال ترحم
Mercy	شفقت رحت
Inhumanity (	سنكدلي بيدره
Hope (جا	اميد توقع امل
Fear خون	ترس بيم هراس
Freedom	اختيار فدرت
Restraint	بيهقدوري
فرخندكي Happiness	سعادت مباركي
Mifery	شقاوت
خورداريEnjoyment	كامر أني كاميابي بر
Difappointment	
Pleafure	فرحت واحت
Pain	درد الم وجع
عث Motive	سبب موجب با
Shame	شرم حیا
Honour	عزت
Reputation	آبرو حرمت
Virtues an	d Vices.
Virtue	خیر نیکی
Vice	شر بدي
- Inchise and	Liberality

Liberality Uhs الخشش دهش Gift انعام Parsimony Avarice Extravagance Frugality Rudeness Politeness Affability Arrogance Contentment Pride خاكساري انكسار Humility Truth Falshood · Industry Idleness Harmony مخالغت Difcord تندهي Diligence Negligence Piety Impiety Prudence Imprudence

I

B

D

Imprudence	نے زامتنازی
Continence !!	رهد اجتناب احتر
Wickedness	بدکاری شرارت
Goodness	خد خوبی
Craft	مكر فريب
Candour	اخلاص صافدلی
Innocence	ناکر معصومی
Good action	ثدات
Good-nature	نيك خوى خوش
Ill-nature ( )	ن شت خوی تنک
Blasphemy	16.5.5
Sin	كناة حم خطا اثم
Sinner fra	کناهکار محرم عام
Folly	ر المعالى
Circumfpection	همشاري
Courage دلاوري	مد دانکی شجاعت
Cowardice	نامد درى حين
Diffimulation	نغاف ريا
Envy	حسد رشك
Modesty file	حما حجاب شرمک
Impudence	بیسائی سیان
Praise us U	تعانف ستاش ث
Fame	ناموری شهرت
Difgrace	ائ نصب
0	Flotton
	Flattery

	riues wha rices,
Flattery (5)	چاپلوسي خوشامد مزاج ک چاپلوس خوشامدي مزاج
Flatterer 57	چاپلوس خوشامدي مزا
Vengeance	انتغام
Forgiveness	المرزش عغو
Refentment	كينه
Temperance	پهيز
Excess	زيادتي تجاوز
Benevolence	خيرخواهي
Gratitude	وناداري
Ingratitude	بيوفائي "
Devotion	آیندآري
Clemency	حلم بردباري
Severity	بيحلبي
Patience	مبر
Impatience	بیضبری
Sincerity	اخالص
Infincerity	بىاخلاشى
Honesty	ديانت ب
Dishonesty	خيانت
Interestedness	غرض
Disterestedness	بىغضى
Remission, (aba	tement) کے تخفیق
Extortion	ظلم حور جفا ستم
Familiarity	الغت أنس
-19	Ceremony

A

Cl

L

M

Be

Sci

Art

AL

Ceremony	تكلف
Humanity	مروت
Purity	طهارت پاکي
Pollution آلايش	لوث آلودكي
Partiality John	طرفداري جانبد
Impartiality	الضّاف
Confidence	اعتباد
Distrust	رمالتفاري
Jealoufy	كان ظن
Drunkenness	تشاء مستى سك
Drunkard بخوار	مست سکوان شوا
Sobriety	یر هیز کاری
Gluttony خوری	سیخوری بسیار
Glutton Join	سيخور بسيارخ
Moderation	اعتدال
Abstinence Ju	یهیزگاری اجتن
Chastity (inlus)	عصبت عنت يأ
Lust	شہوت
Manners	اخلات
Behaviour	عادت
Of Arte and	Sciences

Of Arts and Sciences.

Science
Art air Alchymy

ا و بناب

O 2 Alchymist

Alchymist Philosopher's stone	کیبیاکر اکسیر
ALGEBRA	جبرومقابله
Анатому	علمتشريح
ARITHMETIC	عنمحساب
Arithmetician	محاسب
Figure	رقم عدد
Cypher	صغر
Addition	جمع حساب الجهل
Subtraction	تغريق تغريد
Multiplication	ضرب مر
Multiplier	مضروب
Multiplicand	مضروب فيه
Product	حاضل ضرب
Division	تقسيم فسهت
Divifor	مقسوم
Dividend	مقسومعليه
Quotient	حاصل قسمت
ASTROLOGY	علمنجوم
Aftrologer	منجر
Horofcope	زايجه طالع طالع
Astronomy	علمهنيت
Aftronomer	هنیت دان عالمهنیه
Aftronomical tables	
	Aldeberan

jo pi fe

Aldebaran	الديران
Almacanter	المقنطرة
Almanac	تقويم
Altitude	ارتفاع
Ascendant	شرف
Aspect	منظر
— good	web
— bad	نحس
Astrolabe	اصطر لاب
Azimuth	السهت
Body, celestial	جرم
Conjunction	اتتران
Constellations	صورگواکب

Constellations North of the Zodiac. From Ulugh Beg.

1. Urfa minor عباصغر 2. Urfa major باكبر 3. Draco دباكبر 4. Cepheus عوا 5. Bootes عوا 6. Corona
feptenrionalis على 7. Hercules
مالحفاة 8. Lyra جاثيعلي ركبتيه
and عامل على 9. Cygnus مالدجاجة وكربتيه 10.
Caffiopeia مال النجاجة 11. Perfeus
مال عامل السالغول 12. Auriga

~

0

1

an

pens عقد 15. Sagitta سهم 16. Aquila الله 17. Delphinus دلفين 18. Equuleus فرساعظم 19. Pegafus تطعمالغرس 20. Andromeda مثلث 21. Trian gulum مثلث

Constellations South of the Zodiac.

For the Constellations, or Signs, of the Zodiac, vide page 3.

T

T

Ze

Zo

Culmination	تڪبد
Cycle	دور ا
Declination	نزول درجه
Degree	لارجه
Distance	فاصله
Globe	کرہ.
Hemisphere	لضفكره
	Latitude

Latitude	عرض
Longitude	طول
Meridian	لضف النهار
line النهار	دايره هندي خطلف
Nadir	نظر السهت
Observatory	رصک
Orbit	دايره
Planets: vide page 2.	termedia.
Period of the stars	دوركواكب
Progression	حركت
Retrogradation	حرگت رجعی
Rifing	طلوع
Stars, fixed	كوأكب ثوابت
Setting	غروب
Second	ثانيه
Sirius	كلب الجبار شعر
Telescope	دوربين
Transit	کن،
Twilight	شغق صبح كانب
Vertex	اوج دروه
Zenith	ستالراس
Zone, temperate	منطقة معتدله
— torrid	منطقة حروته
— frigid	منطقة مبروده
	BOTANY

INST

Y

E

Fı

Fi

Fi

Ba

Ne

Fo

Fo

Pa

Ra

Baf

Dit

GE

BOTANY	علانماتاب
CHEMISTRY	كليا
CHRONOLOGY	علىرتاريخ
Æra	تاريخ
Afternoon	وتتسمياس
Annals	تواريخ
Anniversary	عيد
Biffextile	imin
Date	تاريخ الماريخ
Day	روز يوم
Festival	جشن ت
Hegira	ثاریم هجری
To-day	امروز ب
Hour	ساعت
Interval	اثنا میان بین
Minute	ەتىتە
Month	ماه شهر
Morrow	فردا غد
Day after to-m	پس فردا orrow
Morning	سم نجر باسداد
Midnight	نيمشب كالشب
Night	شب ليل
To-night	امشب
Last night	دى شب دوش دوشيا
	Night
	-1-0

Night before last		1	ب	پريش
Noon 87	ظهد	پاس	ر دو	نيهرور
Period		ش ش	کرد	دور
Sabbath			100	سبت
Time		a	زمان	وتت
Week		رع	اسبو	هنته
Year			aim	سال
—— folar			رسي	سال
—— lunar			ري	سالقم
Yesterday				ديروز
Day before yesterd	ay			پريروز
Етніскѕ			للات	علماخ
FISHING			ليري	ماهي
Fisherman			كير	ماهي
Fishhook			-	شدست
Bait				طعه
Net		ك د	مشب	دام
FORTIFICATION		3	عمساز	علمقل
Fort ass	- ;	ر د	حصا	قلعه
Parapet	,		8	كنكر
Rampart			قلعه	ديوار
Bastion				برج
Ditch			_	خندة
GEOGRAPHY	واقما	<u>i</u> ~	الرض	هينةا
	The second		ورس	limate
			-	minate

( ( I I

D

F

H

H

Li

0.0

Para

Part

Pen

Poin

Prob

Sem

•			
Climate			قليم
Globe, terrestial		ض	كرة الار
Map		مين	تشهءز
GAMING		min	بار
Gamester			بارباز
Chefs			شطرنبح
Chefs-board		طرنبج	بساطش
King	سمين	· Me	شاه
Queen	فرزين	فرزى	وزير
Rook		. ,	رخ
Knight		فرس	اسپ نیل
Bishop		پیل	نيل
Pawn			پیاده
Chessman (gene	ral name)	617	نرد
Check		لمرنبح	بنكشم
Checkmate	·	شاهمات	مات
Wager			شرط
Cards		ai	ڪنج
Dice			قرعه
GEOMANCY		ل	عكمره
GEOMETRY		awa	علمهذ
Angle			زاويد
Axiom		frit	قاعده
Case of instrume	ents	tion	کنے
			Centre

Centre	مركز وسط
Circumference	محيظدايرة مدار
Circle	دايره
Cone	مخروط
Cube	كعب ب
Cylinder	اسطوانه
Diagram	شكلهندسي
Diameter	قطر
Dimension, measure	مساحة اندازه
Figure	شكك صورت
Heptagon	هغت کوشه
Hexagon	ششكوشه
Line	خط جیب سطر
right	خطمستقيم
curved	خطسنعني
— parallel	خطموازي
perpendicular	خطعبون
Octagon	هشت كوشه
Parallelogram	مربع مستطيل
Part om's	جز پاره حصه ا
Pentagon	پنج کوشه
Point	نقطه
Problem	alan alimo
Semicircle	لضف دايره
P	2 Semi-

كالل عل علوة الشم بدين بديد في الرو

tre

Semi-diameter	لضف قطر
Solution	حلمسله
Space	فاصله
Square	بربع
Superfice	· de
Triangle	مثلث
equilateral	مثلث متساوى الزا
Whole	كل
GRAMMAR	علمصوف
Abstract term ينتى	معنى مغلق معن
Accent	اعراب
Active verb	مسكرمتعدي
Adjective	مغت وصف
Adverb	ظرف
Alphabet اجمون	حرون تهجي
Anomaly	شانه
Barbarism ä.	غير فصاحت عج
Character, literal	خطه
Construction	بعنى المادون
Derivation	مشنق
Double letter (Arabic fi	ign of) مین
Future tense	مستقبل غاب
Gender	جنس
Guttural letter	حرف حلقي
	Idiom

10

2

2 1 2

D. 完 能 D 時 B.

4

من

تة

بد ج

m

7.1	- 11
Idiom	صطادح
Imperative	, m
Indefinite	غير متعين
Infinitive	بصدر
Interjection	د ف
Labial letters	حرف شغة
Language	زيان لسان
Arabic	زیان عدر
Persian, ancient	ربان ربي
modern	په <del>ر</del> ي
Hebrew	عري
	عبري
Syriac	سرياني
Greek	يوناني
Turkish	ترکی
Hindy	هندي
Letter	ح
Mute	سأكن
Noun	اسم معادد اسلا
- fubstantive	اسم موصوف
- adjective	اسرصفت
— verbal	المع مصلاد
— of place	اسکاس
— of time	اسم معوق
of instrument	السم رويان
of intrument	اسم الب
	Noun

Noun of gender	اسم جنس
the governing	مضاف
the governed	مضافاليه
Number	شار عدد
Orthography	املا رسمالخط
Participle, present	اسم فاعل اسم مغعول
paft	اسد مغعه/ ،
Particle	
Paffive verb	مصدرلازمي
Period	نقره
Di	
تار كويائي قال Phrase	ا مادم سحن مع
Plural	جمع
Singular	واحد
Point	نغطه
Vowel points	حركات اعراب
Present tense	صيغمحال
Preter	صيغهماضي
Pronoun, perfonal	ضير
demonstrative	اسم أشارة
relative	اسم ممہد
Pronunciation	تلغظ ٢٧٠
just	تلغظصحير
Profody	عروض
Regimen	مطابعت كلام
	Relative

Relative	nime
Root	مصدر اصل
Solecism	غلط اغلوطه
Speech, oration	خطاب
Style	عبارت
Elegance of style	انشا عبارت لطيغ
Subject	امتبه
Subject and predicate	مبتداوخبر
Substitution	عوض
Syncope	خذف
Synonymous	متراوف
Syntax	علمنحو
Tautology	تكوارسخين
Technical words	اصطكلاحات
Tenfe	صيغه
Termination	آخ انجام
Transposition	تغيرعبارت
Verb	مصدر
- active	مصدرهتعدي
paffive	مصدرلازمي
Vice verfa	بالعكس الم
Vocabulary	لغت فرهنك
Word	لغظ
compound	لغظ مركب
المالية	HISTORY

HISTORY	علرتاريخ سير
Historian	مورخ اهلسي
Law	علونقه
Lawyer	نتيه
Logic	علرمنطق
Logician	منطقي
Analysis	تفصيل
Argument في	تغرقه توزيع تقسيم
Conclusion	تتيجه
Demonstration	بران حجت
Identity	تشخص
Major	کېږي
Minor	مغري
Predicament	مقوله
The ten predicamen	معولاتعشر nts
r Substance	جوهم
2 Accident	عض
3 Quantity	3
4 Quality	كىف
5 Relation	اضأفة
6 Action	اضافة نعل
7 Paffion	
8 Situation	انغعال این
9 Duration	متے
	<u> </u>

P

P Q Sy Sy T

W

M:

Mi Ba

Ba

Ch Cu

Dig Dir

Ell

Ha Ha

Hai

10

Proof Proof Proposition Question Syllogism Synthesis, Thesis Whole Magic Magician Mathematics Measures and Weights. Balance, scales Barley corn Carat Chain Cubit Digit Dirhem Ell Hair's breadth Half Hand's breadth Inch Proposition Admin Amily Am	to Habit	
Proposition Question Syllogism Synthesis, Thesis Whole Magic Magician Mathematics Measures and Weights. Balance, scales Barley corn Carat Chain Cubit Digit Dirhem Ell Hair's breadth Half Hand's breadth Inch Synthesis July July July July July July July July		وضع
Question Syllogism Synthesis, Thesis Whole Magic Magician Mathematics Measures and Weights. Balance, scales Barley corn Carat Chain Cubit Digit Dirhem Ell Hair's breadth Half Hand's breadth Inch Synthesis, July July July July July July July July	Proof	البات لبوت
Syllogism Synthesis, Thesis Whole Magic Magician Mathematics Measures and Weights. Balance, scales Barley corn Carat Chain Cubit Digit Dirhem Ell Hair's breadth Half Hand's breadth Inch Synthesis, July July July July July July July July	Proposition	مستله
Synthefis, Thefis Whole MAGIC Magician MATHEMATICS MEASURES AND WEIGHTS. Balance, fcales Barley corn Carat Chain Cubit Digit Dirhem Ell Hair's breadth Half Hand's breadth Inch Sylvania And Sylvania Syl	Question	سوال
Thefis Whole Magic Magic Magician Mathematics Measures and Weights. Balance, fcales Barley corn Carat Chain Cubit Digit Dirhem Ell Hair's breadth Half Hand's breadth Inch Magician Mathematics Measures and Weights. Measures and Weights.  Measures and Weights.  Balance, fcales  Cubit  Cubi	Syllogifm	تياس دليك
Whole  Magic  Magician  Mathematics  Measures and Weights.  Balance, fcales  Barley corn  Carat  Chain  Cubit  Digit  Dirhem  Ell  Hair's breadth  Half  Hand's breadth  Inch  Mathematics  Measures and Weights.  Measures and Weights.  Balance, fcales  Out of the state of the st	Synthesis,	اجهال
Magician  Mathematics  Measures and Weights.  Balance, fcales  Barley corn  Carat  Chain  Cubit  Digit  Dirhem  Ell  Hair's breadth  Half  Hand's breadth  Inch  Mathematics  Measures and Weights.  Balance, fcales  Oution  Carat  Chain  Cubit  Digit  Dirhem  Ell  Hair's breadth  Half  Hand's breadth  Inch  Note  Publication  Amount of the policy of t	Thesis	مطلوب
Magician  Mathematics  Measures and Weights.  Balance, scales  Barley corn  Carat  Chain  Cubit  Digit  Dirhem  Ell  Hair's breadth  Half  Hand's breadth  Inch  Mathematics  Measures and Weights.  Balance, fcales  Balance, fcales  And Weights.  Balance, fcales  Balance, fcales  Balance, fcales  And Weights.  Balance, fcales  Balance, fcal	Whole	كل
MATHEMATICS  MEASURES AND WEIGHTS.  Balance, fcales  Barley corn  Carat  Chain  Cubit  Digit  Dirhem  Ell  Hair's breadth  Half  Hand's breadth  Inch  MEASURES AND WEIGHTS.  Balance, fcales  Outline  Ell  Hair's breadth  Half  Hand's breadth  Inch	MAGIC	جانو سحر
Measures and Weights.  Balance, fcales Barley corn  Carat Chain Cubit Digit Dirhem Ell Hair's breadth Half Hand's breadth Inch  Measures and Weights.  Balance, fcales  Cubit  Chain  Chain  Cubit  C	Magician	جادوكر سأحر
Balance, scales Barley corn  Carat Chain Cubit Digit Dirhem Ell Hair's breadth Half Hand's breadth Inch  Balance, scales  Cloud  Cubit	MATHEMATICS	علمرياضي
Barley corn  Carat  Chain  Cubit  Digit  Dirhem  Ell  Hair's breadth  Half  Hand's breadth  Inch  Page 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	MEASURES AND WE	CIGHTS.
Carat Chain Cubit Digit Dirhem Ell Hair's breadth Half Hand's breadth Inch Cubit  تسن  الكشت الكشت الكشت الكشت الكشت الكشت الكشات	Balance, scales	ترازو میران
Chain Cubit  Digit  Dirhem  Ell  Hair's breadth  Half  Hand's breadth  المام كره المام كره	Barley corn	95
Cubit  Digit  Dirhem  Ell  Hair's breadth  Half  Hand's breadth  الكشت  الكشت  الكشت  الكشت  الكشت  الكشت  الكشت  الكشت  الكشة  الكشة  الكشة  الكشة  الكشة	Carat	قيراط
Digit  Dirhem  Ell  Hair's breadth  Half  Hand's breadth  Inch  Digit  Think	Chain	زنجير
Dirhem  Ell Hair's breadth Half Hand's breadth البهام كره	Cubit	نسن
Ell الطاع خراع الطاع ال	Digit	انكشت
Hair's breadth Half  Hand's breadth  ابهام کره	Dirhem	درم
انیم نصف نصف الله Hand's breadth الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	Ell	کز فراع
Hand's breadth چہارانکشت ابہام کرہ	Hair's breadth	موی
انبهام کره	Half	نير نصف
انبهام کره	Hand's breadth	حارانكشت
Q Measure		انام که
		Q Measure

Meafure	پیهایش اندازه
Maund	(m
Mile	ميل الم
Mifkal	مثقال
Pace	تدم الله
Palm	كساست
Parasang	فرسنك فرسنخ
Pugil	چنکل
Quarter	ربع
Seer	أثار
Weight	ونهن
Tolah	تولچه
METAPHYSICS	علمكالام
Accident	عرض
A&	نعل
Agent	فاعل
Animation	حيات
Annihilation	عدم فنا
Appetite ميك	خواهش شهوة آرزو
Attention	اشتغال
Attribute	صغت وصف
Axiom	مطلب ظاهر بديهي
Cause	علت سبب
apparent	علتصوري
	Caufe

E

EEE

E

E

E

F

Cause material		علتمادي
- efficient		علت فاعلى
—— final		رِخْلَخْسَاء
	of a disea	سبب بادی (fe
— first		سسسسانة
— immediate		سببواصل
Coherence		وصل پیوستکے
Common		مشترک و
Composition		ترتب تركيب
Conformity		مطابعث
Congruity		مناسبت
Continuity		الحاق
Contrariety		اختلاف
Division		تغسيم
Duration		ساس
Effect		astel own
Efficient		علتافاعلي
Election		اختيار
Emanation		صادر
Entity, existence		هستی وجون
Effence		جوهر
Expansion	بط ا	کشان کی بس
Extension		وسعت فراخ
Falsehood		قروغ كذب
due D' -	Q 2	Fate

0

2 u u .e

Fate Figure, form Final cause Freedom, liberty Habit Identity Ignorance Imagination Immediate cause Immortality Immutability Impossibility Infinity Inherent Intention Intuition Intermission Invention Judgment Knowledge Life Material cause Mediation Modification Motive

Motive .	وجه	سب باعث
Mutability		عدمثبات
Nature	·	ذات طبيعة
Necessity		ضرورت
Nonentity		نیستے
Notion		فكر پندار
Obscurity of per	ception	غباوت
Operation	عهل	کار فعل
Opinion		رای
Opposition	ض	مزاحت تعر
Paradox		لغن
Part		جزو
Passion, or affecti	on of the m	صفت في ind
Penetration		فراست ا
Perfection		15
Person		شخص کس
Phantafm		خيال باطل
Philosophy	نه	حكيت فلسا
Philosopher	ن	حكيم فيلسه
Place	أمحل	جاي مكان
Position		وضع
Poffibility		امکان
Power, ability u	ن توانست	اقتدار قدرد
Practical		على
TitoM.		Precision

Precision	ثناقيق ا
Predestination	سنوشث تقدي
Predominance	ئەتىق سرنوشت تقدىر غلبە زيادتي
Pre-existent	سابق الوجود
Prejudice	بدكاني
Preliminary	معدمة
Premonition	پیشآکاهی
Presence	پين پ حضور
Pretext	بهانه حيله عذر
Principle	سبباول
Priority	تقدم پیشی
Privation	اعدام انتزاع
Property, quality	خاصیت
Quantity	مقدار کم
Quiescent	ساكن ا
Reality	حقيقت
Rectitude	راستی درستی
Reflection	انديشه فكر
Relation	تعلق
Repetition	تكرار
Retention	حفظ
Reverse	عكس
Rule	قاعده
Soul	روح جان
an according	Specie

Species	جنس
Subject	باب ماده
Subordination	متابعت محكوم
Succession	پیدرپی متتاک
Suspension (of mind)	توتق
Technical	اصطلاح
Theoretical	اصطلاح علي نظري
Type	علامت نشان
Violence de co	زور جبر تعدي
Uniformity	
Union	یکسانی اتحاد اتفات
ن دینه Unity	وحدت يكتائي
Universality	كلية جهلكي
Volition	خاهش
Wit	زيركي فراست
	ريري واست
MIDWIFRY	علمتوليد
Abortion	سقوطحمل
Birth یندکی	تولد ولادت زا
Fœtus "	جنين
Labour	دردزه .
Pregnancy	دردزه آبستني حمل
MILITARY ART.	Talionali
Ambufcade	کہیں
Ammunition	اسبابجنك
	Armour

Armour		يوشن ا	زره ج
Arms		mles	اسلحه
Army	نوج	عسڪ	لشكر
Arrow		سهم	تير ،
Arfenal		انه	سلاح
Artillery, park of			توپخانه
Affault, attack		ىدرش	مله
Advance guard		نالا	فوج مذة
Baggage		اثاثه	رخت
Ball		تدتب	كوله
Barrack		اهدان	خانهسپ
Baftion		<b>O</b>	
Battalion of infar	ntry	ا حوق	برج جاعت
cavalry		J.	رساله
Battery		ي توپ	مورجل
Battle suim	سكار	200	حنك
Blockade	J		احاطه
Booty	غنيت	غارت	تاراج
Bow	•	قوس	
Bow-string		0,	زه
Breach	المستح	ديوار ش	شكاف
Buckler	(*)	جنة مج	
Bullet		ت	تيربند
Camp	÷~ .	Sue os	لشكركا
, [	)	Cant	onment
		Carre	

Cantonment		н. с	چهاونی
Captive	بندى	تيدي	اسير
Captivity	بند "	تید	اسيرى
Catapulta		ق	سجني
Cavalry			سوارار
Sentry ناهبان	ن نڪ	ر حارس	پاسبار
Convoy, efcort			بدرته
Defile		ن د	راءتنك
Depot			بنكاه
Deferter	منة	ا کرین	فراري
Discharge	(	برطرفح	عزل
Discipline	(	أموزش	تعلير
Disposition		وضع	ترتيب
Ditch			خندة
Drum		. ;	رهل
Drummer	evi.	;0 "	دهل
Excavation	0,0	حفه	5
Exercife		جنك	تواعد.
Fireworks		15	آتشباز
Flag		نشان	علو
Flank	نا لشًا	یک حا	المل
Foot foldier	عب س	- 5	بادره
Forage			علف
Fort a	5	مار	قلعه
	D		- COMPA
The state of the state of	R	G	arrison

Garrison	نوج متعين
General	سردار
Guard Culy	پاسبانی نڪاهبانی
- advanced	نوج منقلا
rear	هراول مقدمه
Halt	مقام
Harness	رخت ساز
Helmet	خون مغفر
Hofpital	بيبارستان كارالشغا
Hostage	بغبال
Javelin	نيزه سنان
Infantry	بیادکان
Infult	طعنه ملامت
Intrenchment	مور <u>چ</u> ل
Invalid	بيار مريض ناتوان
Kettle-drum	نقاره کوس
Knapfack	باعجه جامهدان
Ladder	نردبأن سلم مرقاة
Machine	مأأ
Magazine	خانه اسباب مخزن
Main body	تول غول
Marauding	تاراج غارت
March	كوچ ارتحال
Matchlock	تغنك
	Matchlock-
	0

Matchlock-man	نداز	برت	نننڪچي
Mine			عب "
Miner		غاب	نعبرن ن
Musket		ت	بندوتچها
Muster			موجودات
Order			مكم
Parley		,	سوال وجواب
Parole			شعار
Patrol			Omme
Rampart		وقلعه	سد ديوار
Rear of an army			چنداول
Recruit	ازه	پاهي	نوكرنو س
Relief			تبديل
Rendezvous			فراهم كاه
Referve			بازداشته
Retreat			مداحعت
Review			عضنوج
Reward نما	عنف	شش	انعام بخد
Roll		, _,,,	فرداسمنوي
Scout		ي	ديدبان
Shield			٠,-,٠
Siege			محاصہ ہ
Signal			اشارة
Skirmish			
	D		زدوخورد
	R 2		Sling

Sling			فالخن
Soldier	3	لشكر	سپاهي
Spy	.,	(	جأسوس
Storm			1
Stratagem	لغا	حيله	خلع
عانت Succour	مکك ا	یشتی	امداد
Stratagem Succour عانت Summons	ت طلب	و دعو	خواست
Supply of provi	fions		رسک
Surprife	انہ	ناكها	رسد مفاجاة
Surrender		تغويض	
Sword	سيف		شهشير
back of	•	ć.,	پشت
—— edge		,	روى تيا
— point		•	نو ک
Tent			خيه
— pole		a	چوبخ
rope			طناب
— pín		، تد	ميخ
— walls of		سراچه	
Troop	رساله	حاعه	حاف
Trooper		-4-	سار
		.1 :1	نتر .
Victory	مرت	ععر لا	3, 5
Wing, right			ميهم
—— left			mim 8
			Music

Music	علمموسيقي
Song içün	سرول نغمه غنا
Singer	مغنى سراينده
Tune	آهنگ
Musical instrument	ساز
Guitar	سهتار
Harp	بربط
Organ	ارغنون
Lute of fix strings	طنبور
Rebeck, or fiddle	رباب
Fiddle-stick	زخه
Pipe	نے مزمار
Tabor	طبل
Drum	رهل
Jew's harp	چنک
String of an instrum	nent il
Treble	زیر
Bass	بم
Unifon	هم وهنك هم أواز
Difcord	خارج آهنك
Musician	سازنده
OPTICS	علم رايا علم روية
PAINTING	בן זמו יין כניי
Painter	عمصور
T alliter	مصور
	Picture

و م طال ١٠٠٠ د د د د د

س ن:

..

IC

Picture Brush PHILOSOPHY Philosopher Adhesion Agitation Agregation Alteration Analogy Apparatus Afcent Coarfeness Body Condensation Condition Congruity Contact Contiguity Contraction Corrufcation Denfity Diffusion Distention Ductility Ebullition

I (

F

H

Ir

Ebullition		وليان	Ė .	جوش
Echo				صدا
Energy				قوت
Evaporation				سخير
Experiment	امد	سایش	آز	سجربه
Explosion				آواز
Extinction		وشي	خام	اطغا
Fermentation				خير
Fineness			(	باريك
Firmness	1	استح	ي	استوار
Fluidity				رقت
Formation		تصنيع	·	تشكيل
Fufibility		ير ي	نپن	كدازة
Fusion				كماز
Generation				توليد
Heaviness J	ثغ	کرانی	6	سنكين
Heterogeneity (	بسبتي	، بي	سيت	غيرجن
Homogeneity	ىبت	منآس	سيت	هجند
Humidity		وبت	رط	تري
Inactivity			(	mimis
Induration			ï	تصليب
Inflammability			ز	قوتسو
Inflation		*		انتغاخ
Levity		خغت	(	سبكح
				Matter

Matter	<b>حسم</b>
Medium	سانه وسط
Mixture	برکب
Mobility	د کتینیی
Motion	دگت جنبش
Mouldiness	بوسیدکے
Particle	ج پاره
Phænomenon	نادر الظهور
Physiology.	علوالوجه
Plenum	مالا
Preffion	انشار
Repulfion	دنع مدانعت
Refistance	مقاومت تعرض
Refolution	قرار تصميم
Reft	سگون قرار آرام
Restitution	واپس بازدادنی ارجاء
Reverberation	حركث بازكشت
Rigidity	سختى عدم انعطاف
Simple	مغرد
Solidity	معهت
Specific	مخصوص
Steam	المخار
Tenacity	چسپیدکی لزوجت
Tenuity	رقت بروت
	Texture

ICCE

H

M

00

Po

Po

Pro

Po

Texture	بانت نسج
Transmutation	تبديل ک
Vacuum	خلا
Undulation	حركت موجي
Whifper	سخن آهسته
PNEUMATICS	علمهوا
Breeze	نسيم بالمخوش
Drought ريالس	كمي باران خشك
Elafticity	جهندكي
Respiration	تنغس
Suction	الهنصاص مكش
Tube	ناي
POETRY	علمشعر علمنظم
Couplet, distich	میت ا
Cadence	قانيه
Elegy	مرثيه
Enigma	ایہام
Hemistich	مصراع
Meafure	وزنبيت
Ode	غزل
Poem	منظوم
Poet	شاعر
Profody	عروض
POLITICS	علمتدبيرملك
S	Aggre-

مع بد دوا

20 12

چ

ure

Aggregate	مخبوع
Aid John	ياري دستاري
Allegiance	اطاعت
Appointment, affign	ation تعين
Auditor of accounts	ساسب
Beglerbeg	بيكلربيك
Cabinet	خلوت
Cæfar	تيصر
Caliph (Khalif)	خليغه
Candidate	اسيدوار
Caravanfary	كاروآن سراي
Chief	سركروة سركار
Circuit 0	كرد أوري كردش
Citizen	شركي اهابلک
Colleague	شریک انباز
Competitor	فهطلب
Comptroller	ناظر
حاهدت Confederacy	اتفاق باهمی ما
Constitution	نصب
Degradation	معزولي
Edia	نرمان ا
Emir	امير
Emolument	افادت
Erection	افراختکی نصب
	Estate

J K L L

M

M

Me

Na

Estate	اثاثم مال
Etiquette	اهب
Excellency	فضيلت '
Government	حكومت سياست
Governor	حاكم
Hero US U	بهادر دلاور يهلوا
Homage	بيعت
Houshold	اهليت
Jewel office	جواهر خانه
Immunity	معاني
Inauguration	جلوس
Incognito.	نامعلوم
Interpreter	ترجيان مترجر
Interpretation	تجمه
Interregnum	فترة
Jurisdiction	قضاً حڪ
Khan	خان
Legislator	واضع قانون
Lieutenant	ناب قادمقام
Manumission	عتق آزادی
Master ماوند اهل	
Mehteffib	محتسب
Mother, queen	والدهيادشاه
Nabob	
	نواب
S	2 Nation

te

Nation	طايغه
Negociation	معاملت
Neutrality	عدم جانبداري
Nobility pl.	امرا
Novice	نوآموز
Office	خدست کار
فى كشك Palace	ارك پادشاهي سراي سلطا
Participation "	اشتراک حصدداری
Peace	صلح آشتی
Penfion	وظيغه
Penfioner	وظيغهدار
Persecution	آزاری آزارش تکلیف
Petition	عضي
Petitioner	نیازمند
Population	ابادانی معبوری
Predeceffor	سالف متقدم
Present, to a su	ندر perior
to an o	requal تواضع
to an i	nferior انعام
Prefident	ميرمجلس سردارمحفا
Prevarication	المنتلف المعني المنافعة المعند المنافعة المنافعة المنافعة المنافعة المنافعة المنافعة المنافعة المنافعة المنافعة
Proclamation	اشتہار ندا
Protection	پناه حمایت صیانت زینم
Protector	پناهدهنده حامی
	Proxy

Proxy		واسطه	وكيك
Rank پایه	رتبه	منزلت	درجه
Ratification	استح	ستغرار	قرار ا
Reformation			اصلاح
Regalia		لطنت	لوازمسا
آيس Regulation	عبل	دستورا	قانون
Remonstrance		التياس	عرض
against opp	ression	اهي	دادخو
Refident			ساکر.
Retinue	اري		خدموح
Seraglio (	ς[	2) (	مشڪ
Superintendent		)	ناظ
Supernumerary			افدون
Treafure			
War			5
Wardrobe		حرب	جمت
		عانه	موشك
RHETORICK		یت ،	علمبادة
Eloquence		فصاحة	بالعت
Oration			خطاب
Orator		تصبيح	بليغ
Metaphor		نكين	سخي
Metonymy			كنايه
Synedoche		وارادهكل	نكرجز
Allegory		تثبل	ile
			perbole
		)	Lordon

بن پن پن پن

Hyperbole	مبالغه
Catastrophe 2	انجام آخ
Antithesis	معارضه
Of Ecclefiastical Matter	rs.
RELIGION سلت ملت	دين ک
Revelation	(5)
Infpiration	الهام
Mystery	س راز
Vision	رويا
Faith sizie	ایهان ا
Redeemer with	فدابخش
Redemption	فدا
Meffiah '	الهسيح
Grace (divine affiftance)	تاريخات
Heaven Lw	أسان
Paradife ous the own	اسپان
Purgatory	اء ان
Hell is in	الوات
Hell torments	عذابدوز
Eternal punishment و ي المحال	آخرت آ
This life and the next	٥وجهان
Day of judgment روزباز پرس	روزقيامت
Eternal blis	سعالات
I	Affembling

Affembling to judgn	nent
Refurrection	رستخيز قيامت
Church, christian	dunt duni
Congregation	جهاعت
Monastery	دير بنعه
Monk	راهب زاهد
Afylum	جاىيناه ملجا م
Christianity	ريسعيسي
Christian	نصراني عيسوي
Mediation	میانچیکری توسط
Mediator	ميانحي وسط
Prophet فخشون	ند، تنغد رسا
Prophecy (the gift of	نبوت پيغامبري (
Mission	بعثت ارسال
Tribe	قوم
Tribes of Ifrael	استاط
Miracle تامات	معدد کراست
Apostle	اسمل فستاده
The apostles of Jesus	Christ may las
Evangelist	انحما
Difciple	شاكره تلين
Follower	تار و دوی
Saint	المجار المجارات
	ويحدا
Martyr	ميرس
	Martyrdom

Martyrdom شهادت Priest High priest Priesthood Servitor Pulpit Sermon Preacher Reader Fasting Prayer Thankfgiving Intercession Interceffor Offering Worship Worshipper Confession Forgiveness Imprecation Deprecation Bleffing Toleration Religious war Champion

Al

Sa

Inc

Ce

La

Arl

No

Tra

Pen

Pfal

Champion of the	faith	غازي	مجاهد
Warrior against t		mildo	حربي
Persecution		ين	تعصّب د
Sect			سفض
Rite		طريقت	آيين ا
Ceremonies, part	ic. those	at Mecca	مناسك .
Tenet		ندار	رای پ
Creed			شهآدت
— Mohamme	dan 😊	ماسم	کلیه کا
Circumcifion		•	ختنه
Dedication, confe	ecration		وتف
Purification	ضو	وكيت و	تطہر ت
Ablution		اغتسال	غسل
Lustral water			آب ل ست
Altar		قر بانكاه	مذبي
Sacrifice		ذبي	قربان
Incenfe	لبان	كندر	بخور
Cenfer		n Troum	750
Law, divine			شريعت
Ark of the coven	ant	کینه •	تابوتس
Noah's ark	تے ہنوح	ج کش	سغينةنو
Tradition	يري	•	ر وایت
Pentateuch			توریت
Psalms of David			زبور
	T		Gospel

# 138 Of Ecclefiastical Matters.

	*	
Gofpel	نجيل	کتاب ا
Mohammedism	م	الين مح
Mohammedan	(	SUZO
Koran	الغران	ترآن
- Chapter of		mera
- Portion of		سيپاره
- Verse of		آيت
Relick		تبرك
Shrine		مزار
Pilgrimage	طواف	زيارت
Pilgrim		زاير
Pilgrimage to Mecca		4
Pilgrim to Mecca		حاجي
Mofque	141/22	مسجن
Great mosque	جامع	マギョ
Minaret, or turret		مناره
Crier		موذن
Call to prayers	بانكنهاز	اذأن
Sunni ======	اهل سنتو	Lim
Shiah		شيعه
Ömen		فال
Jew	- (	يهودى
Infidel	سيدين	كأفو
Gueber	آتش يرست	کبر
Car .		Parsee

HH

A

A

At

Bu

Bu

Gr

Con

Shr

Parfee		پارسی
Mage		مجوسى
Fire temple		آتش كنه
Metempsiche	ofis	تناسخ
Idol		بث صنم
Idolatry		بتپرستی
Pagoda		بتخانه
Hermit	عزلتنشين	Ze msimu
Rofary	22	تسبيح سب
Cell		حخره
Retirement f	rom the world	تر ك دنيا
Orthodoxy		اسلام
Orthodox		سليان
Herefy		خارجيت
Heretic		خارجي
Apostafy	نشتکے ،	ارتداد ي
Apostate	شته	مرتد یک
Atheism		الحاد
Atheist	هيه	ملحد د
Burial	2	دنو.،
Burial-place	قد ستان مقد	که رستان
Grave	J. – J.	کور قد
Corpfe	80 -01.	نعش ت
Shroud		كغين
	T 2	Coffin

#### 140 Of Ecclesiastical Matters.

Coffin Bier Tomb **Epitaph** Proper Names of Men and Women. Aaron Abel Abraham Adam أَنَّ أَنَّ الْمُصْغِي الْوَالْبُشَّ علاءالدين Aladin Alexander Alexander the great سكندررومي انكساغورس Anaxagoras انكسانس Anaximenes انطخاش Antiochus ارشييدس Archimedes ارسطو اسطاطاليس Aristotle Arphaxed ارفخشد اشك Arfaces اردبان Artabanus اردوان Artaxerxes أردشير كرازدست Artaxerxes longimanus Afof ابن سينا ابوعلى سينا شيخ الرئيس Avicenna

Baal,

Baal, the idol	بعل
Balaam, the fon of Beor	بلعمباعور
Balkis, queen of Sheba	
Benjamin	ابنيين
Bidpai, vul. Pilpay	بیدپای
Bethsheba	بنتحتانه
Cain	قابل
Caleb	قالب
Conftantine	تسطنطين
Cyrus	کورش کورش
Dan	دان ا
Daniel	دانيال
Darius	دارا
David	داود
Elias	الياس
Elijah	اليسع
Enoch	ادريس اخنوخ
Ephraim	افراهيم
Efau	( pers
Esculapius	اسقالاپيوس
Efdras	3:5
Esther	استرالعفيفه
Euclid	اتليدس
Ezekiel	خقا
	Eve
	LYC

Eve	حوا
Fatima	فاطبه
Gad	کاه
Gabriel	جبرئيك
Galen	جالينوس جرجيس راهب ياجوجوماجوج
George, the monk	جرجيس راهب
Gog and Magog	ياجوجوماجوج
Goliah	جالوت
Ham	حام
Hanibal	حنبك
Hanifah	حنيغه
Heraclius	هرقل حنطله
Hintelah	حنطله
Hippocrates	بغراط
Homer	اميرس
Haffan omalo	Sons of Ali.
Haffan نسحسی مامحسین Huffein	1 S como or ram
Jacob	يعقوب اسرايتل
Japhet	يافث
Jeremiah	ارميا
Jeffy	ایشای
Jethro	شعيب
Job	شعيب ايوب
John	يحيي
4	Jonas

Jonas	يونس
Joseph	يوسف
Joshua	پوشعبننون
Ifaac	أسحاف
Ifaiah	شعيا
Ifmael	اسعيل
Ifrael	اسرايُىل
Juda	يهودا
Laban	البان
Lazarus	عازر
Leah	لياه
Levi	الاوي
Luke	لوقا
Locman	لقان
Lot	لوطه
Manaffeh	منسيا
Mary	مريم
Mark	مارفوس
Matthew	مني
Melchizedeck	ملكصديق
Michael	ميكاييل
Mohammed	محد
Mofes	( man
Nahor	ناحور
	Nebu-

Nebuchadnezzar		بختالنصر
Nimrod	ي كاوس	ی کی
Noah		7 3
Pharaoh		فرعون
Phillip		فىلقوس
Phineas	x i	فنياس
Plato		افلاطون
Ptolomy		بطليهوس
Potiphar		تطبغه
Pythagoras		فيثاغورس
Rachael		راحيل
Rebecca		ربیگا
Reuben		رويك
Roxana		روشنآرا
Rustam		رستم
Saleh		صالح
Samuel		اشه نا
Saul		طالوت
Seth		شيث
Senacherib		ستجاريب
Shafei		شافعی
Shem		سام
Simeon		سبعان
Socrates		سقراط
		Solomon

A A A

À

Å

A

A

A

A

A

Solomon	سليهان
Solon	mleo
The feven fleepers.	اصحابكهغ
Statira	ستاره
Tamerlane [prop. Timurleng.]	تيهورلنك
Tobit	توبت
Uriah	اوريا
Zacharias	زگریا
Zoroaster	زركشت
Zuleikha, Potiphar's wife	زليخا
Names of Places.	in respective
Abadan, in Arab. Irak	عباداي
Abassiyah, in Africa	عباسيه
Abdul Shems, in Egypt	عبدالشهس
Abeh, in Media, now called Av	wa ابه
Aben, in Yemen	ابن
Abercobad in Arrajan	ابر قیاں
Aberkouh, in Arab. Irak	ادگوه
Abher   in Pers. I	
Abherab ابهراب	rak.
Abbi, the river Oxus,	اہے،
Abiwerd, in Khorafan	اسوره
Abruz, near Hamadan	ابدوز
Abskoun, in the Caspian Sea	السكون
U	Abuco-
	Abuco-

Abucobais, M. near Mecca	ابوتيس
Abukeer, an island in the Nile	ابوكير
Abuteej, in Egypt	ابوتيج
Abzenderoud, river in Ifpahan	أبازندهر
Abzer, M. near Hamadan	آبزر
Aca	اقا
Achin, [Atchee]	رچا
Acre, in Syria, [Acca]	اچي اتا
Ac-farai, in Caramania	اقسرا
Ac-fer, in Egypt,	اقصر
Ac-fou, lake in Bithynia	اتصو
Adawla, in Bahrein, [Adoolee]	عدولي
Aden, in Yemen	ت نعدن
Adherbijian, in Persia	أذربيجار
Adherkat, in Syria	اذركات
Adoni, in the Decan	ادوني
Adrianople, [Adranah]	عدراتا
Africa	انريقيه
Afz gur	افضل كث
0	
Aggiah Sarai, near Caspian Sea C Agiurd, in Zenguebar	اجيورت
Agmat, in Africa	اجهات
Agra, Soobah of Hindostan	آکرہ
Ahassa, in Arabia	احاسا
	Ahcaf,

A A A A

A

A A A

Ahcaf, in Arabia	احقاف
Aher, in Adherbijian	اه
Ahmedabad, in Gujerat	اهر احد آباد
Ahmednagur, in the Decan	احدنكر
Ahmim, in Arabia	احيم
Ahsenabad, in the Decan	احميم احسن آباد
Ahwar, in Khorafan	اهوار
Ahauz, in Khuzistan	احواز
Ahuwai,	اهواي
Ain al Shems	عين ألشهسر
Ain Bukht	عين بخت
Ain Ouardah, Ain ul warideh &	
Ainroz, in Syria	عين روز
Ajmeer, Soobah of Hindostan	اجهير
Akberabad [Agra]	اكبر أباد
Akbernagur, [Rajemahl]	اكبرنكر
Akberpoor, in Oudh	اكبريور
Akent, in Ethiopia	اكنت
Aker, in Balkh	عقر
Akhmim, in Egypt	اخميم
Aklan, in Syria	اخيم عقلان انكوله
Akowlah, in Berar	انكوله
Akfera, in Natolia	اقسرا
Alagore, in Myfore	اللغور
U 2	Alahan,

Alahan, in Yemen	الهان
Alan, in Turkestan	الأن
Aldemluh, a city of Yemen	المالوه
Aleppo, [Heleb]	حلب
Alexandretta [Scanderoon]	اسكندرون
Alexandria	اسكندريه
Algiers, in Africa, [Algezain	الجزاير [٠
Aliyet, in Hejaz	عاليه
Aljamad, in Yemen	الجند
Allahabad, Soobah of Hindo	المآباد ftan
Allygunge, in Purnea	على ڪنيج
Almout, in Ghilan	الموت
Alore, in Ahmednagur	الوك
Alsharjah, in Yemen	الشرجه
Alvahat, in Egypt	الوبات
Alwend, M. in Hamadan	الونّد
Amafia, in Capadocia	اماسيد
Ambalha, in Dehly	انباله
Amed, the metropolis of Mefo	potamia آمد
Ameenabad, in Lahore	اسين آباد
Ameenpoor, in Tirhoot	امين پور
Ammerkote, in Sind	امين پور امركوث
Ammuriyah, in Rum	عوريه
Amol, in Thebarestan	أمل
	Amou,

A A A A A

Amou, the river Oxus	آمو
Amroah, in Dehly	امروهه
Anatolia	اناطولي
Ambarabad	عنبر آباد
Ancuah, in Egypt	عنقوه
Ancyre, in Galatia; Ankariah	
Anderab, in Ghilan	اندرأب
Anet, in Mefopotamia	عانه
Ani, in Armenia	آنی
Anoopsher, in Agra	انوپشهر
Antioch	انطاكيه
Anzar, in Turkestan	انظار
Arabia	عربستان
deserta	برعربستان
— felix	يهن
— petrea	حجاز
Aracan	ارخنك
Arafat, Mt. near Mecca	عرفات
Aram, Mt. and a well	ارآم
Ararat, Mount	جودى
Araxes River, Aras	ارس
Arbel, in Mefopotamia	اربل
Arcot	اركاث
Ardebil, in Adherbigian	اردبيل
	Arden,

Arden, in Syria	اردن
Ardekan, in Shiraz	اردكان
Ardestan, in Persian	أردستان.
Ardoukend, in Turkestan	اردوكند
Ardubad, in Azerbijan	اردوباد
Argis, in Mesopotamia	ارجيس
Ariysh, in Egypt	عريش
Armenia major	ارمنيهكبري
— minor	ارمنيهصغر
Arragian, in Khuzistan	اراجان
Arrah, in Behar	آره
Arran, in Armenia	اران
Arfanid, in Khorafan	ارسانید
Arslam Kushai, near Casbin CL	ارسالان كوش
Artak, M. in Turkestan	ارتك
Arval, in Behar	ارول
Arzheneh, a desert in Persia,	and a town
in Turkestan	ارزنه
Asbaniket, in Turkestan	اسبانيكت
Ascalon, in Palestine	
Afek, in Khuzistan	عسقالان اسك
Asfi, in Mauritania	اسغي
Ashbarat, in Turkestan	اشبار ات
Ashbourkhan, in Khorasan	اشبورقان
	Ashena-

Ashenagur, in Cabul	احسن نكر
Ashfurkan, in Khorasan	اشغورقان
Ashiret, in Mauritania,	اشيرت
Ashkith, in Egypt	اشغت
Ashmoun, in Egypt	اشہون
Ashtekhan, in Turkestar	اشیون استیخان
Afia	ولايت مشرف
Asker, in Ahwaz	اسڪ
Afna, in Egypt	اسكر اسنا
Affafi, in Morocco	اسانی
Affam, Asham	اساني آسام
Affari, in Baglana	اثاري
Affeergur, in Berar	آسيركانه
Affeel, in Rohilcund	اسیل
Affewar, in Oudh	اسيوار
Affidpoor, in Rohilcund	اسدپور
Afiyria	کرد ستان
Astarabad, in Georgia	استرایان
Afuan, in Egypt	اسوان اطنه مدينة الحكا الوند الدرن
Athens	اطنه مدينةاك
Atlas, Mt.	الوند الدرن
Attock, R.	آثك أثك
Avis, M. near the Persian	Gulph wat
Augien, Owjein	اوجين
	Aurun-

Aurungabad, in the Decan اورنك أباد
Aufh, in Turkestan
Autan Keluran, in Turkestan اوتن کلوران
Awaret, Mt. and a spring in Arabia 8191
Awjan, in Adherbigian وجان
Awl, in Mecca
Azak, in the Paulus Moetis
Azal, in Yemen .
Azemgur, in Allahabad اعظم كنة ا
Azergat, in Syria اذركات
Azeri, in Armenia ينري
Azeriat, in Syria
Azmerigunge [Ajmeerygunge]
اجيريڪنخ
Bab al Abwab
Bab al Mandeb بابالماندب
Babain, in Bahrein
Babel, Babylon بابل
Babert, on the Tigris
Babet, in Bokhara
Babuniah
Baclan, bordering on Khorasan
Bactriana, (the east) Bakhter
Bacu, in Armenia
Bada-

I I I E

B

Badavourd, in Chaldea Badakhshan, in Ghilan Badghis, in Khorafan Badi, in Morocco Badiah Bagdad, in Arab. Irak Baghdadek, in Khovarezm Baghistan, in Tashkend Baglana Bagthur, in Khorafan Bahana, in Egypt Bahar, in Mecca Bahar, Soobah in Hindoftan Baharain, in Yemen Bahoo, in Lahore Bakhzar, in Khorafan Balaghaut, in Decan Balafore, in Oriffa Balatunghy, in Bengal Balbeck, in Syria Balkh, in Khorafan Balur, in Khovarezm Bamian, in Khorafan Bancoot, in the Cocan

X

بادأورد بدخشان بادغيس بادي باديه بغداد بغدادك باغستان White باغس باهانا Band.

Band, in Ajmeer	باند
Bandhou, in Allahabad	باندهو
Bandora, in Gujerat	باندورا
Bangalore, in Myfore	بنكلور
Bangermow, in Oudh	بانكرمؤ
Banow, in Bungish	بانو
Bansey, in Oudh	بانسى
Barbary	بربري
Barramaul, in Myfore	بارهمال
Bafra	بصر لا
Bauleah, in Bengal	بوليًا
Bediapour, in the Decan	بداياپور
Beder, in the Decan	بدر
Bednore, part of Tippoo's don	بدنور nin.
Bedr, between Mecca and Mec	بدر dina
Behut or Chelum, R. in Laho	ore יאי
Behesht Geng, in Turkestan	بهشتكنك
Belgrade, in Servia	بلغراد
Belgram, in Oudh	بلكوام
Benares, in Allahabad	بنارس
Bender Abaffy, or Gomroon	بندرعباس
Bengal, Soobah of Hindostan	بنكاله
Berar, Soob. of Hindostan	برار
Benjend, in Khorasan	برجند
	Berrampoor

Berrampoor	برمپور
Bethelem	بيتالحم
Bettyah, bordering on Bengal	بتيه '
Beyjapoor	بيجاپور
Beyjagur, in Allahabad	بيجاكة
Bhoofnah, in Bengal,	بهوسنه
Bhilfah, in Malwah	بهيلسه
Birbhoom, in Bengal	بيربهوم
Bifnee, in Bengal	بسنى
بها کلپور Boglipoor, in Behar	Bhagulpoor
Bokhara	بخارا
Boklah, in Bengal	بكالا
Bombay	بنبئ
Bofnia	بوسنه
Bost, in Segistan	بست
Boutan	بهوتان
Bulgaria	بلغار
Bum, in Kerman	بم
Burdwan, in Bengal	يردوان
Burhanpoor, in Kandis	برآنپور
Bysh Baliegh, in Turkestan	بيشبالغ
Byzah, in Fars	بيضا
Caaba	كعبه
Cabul	کابل
X 2	Cairo,

Cairo, in Egypt	قاهر ه
Calcutta, in Bengal	كلكته
Calicut, Malabar coast	كليكت
Calpy, in Dehly	كاليي
Cambay	كهنبايت
Canaan, in Palestine	كنعان
Candahar, in Cabul	تندار
Candia, Is.	کرید
Carabagh, neighb. Mts. of Tau	rus قراباغ
Caracum, in Turkestan	قراكم
Carnatic	كناثك
Carramnassa, R. in Allahabad	کرمناسا
Cashgur	كأشغه
Cashmeer	كشير
Cafpian Sea بظس	بحرالحزر
Cawnpoor	كانهه پور
Cazvin, in Jebal	قۇويون
Ceylon	سرنديب
Chaldea	عراف
Chandernagore, in Bengal	چندرننک
Cheitore	چتور
Chembel, R. in Lahore	چنبل
Chenab, R. in Lahore	جناب
China	چين
	Chinfurah,

Chinfurah, in Bengal	چوچره
Chittagong,	چاتکام اسلام آبال
Chunar	چنهاژ
Chuprah, in Bahar	چهپره
Circaffia	چرکس
Coach Beyhar	کوچ بہار
Cocan	کوگن
Colzum, in Egypt	قلزم
Comorin, cape	جبل کا مرون
Constantinople	قسطنطنيه استنبو
Coofy, R.	کوسی
Coromandel	كورة مندل
Cofs, in Egypt	قس
Cossimbazar, in Benga	قاسم بازار ا
Coufah, in Chaldea	كوفه
Crimea	قرم
Culna, in Bengal	ails
Cutch	کچه
Cuttuck	كثك
Cutwa	كتوه
Cyprus, Is.	جزير ه قبرس
Cyrene	قيروان
Dacca, in Bengal	دُهَاكها جهانكيرنكر
Daibul, in Malabar	ڈیبل ڈیبل
	Damascus

Damascus	1	كمشق
Dameghan, in Khorat	fan	دامغان
Damiata, in Egypt		دمياط
Danapoor		داناپور
Danishmendaih, in Ru	ım	دانشهنديه
Decan		دكهن
Dehly, in Hindostan,	جهاناباد	عاشر علما
Derbend		دربند
Deinur, in Jebal		دينور
Deogur,		ديوكاته
Defert of the Ifraelite	S	تيه
Dewangung, in Beng	gal	تيه ديوانڪنج
Dilem, in Persia		ديلم
Dinagepoor, in Benga	1	ديناجپور
Dobek, in Syria		ابع ا
Dooabeh, in Agra, (a	any coun	try
between two rivers	)	دوأبه
Dowletabad, in the D	ecan	دولت أباد
Durbungah, in Bahar		دربهنكا
Egypt		مصر
Elahet, in Mesopotam	nia	الاهت
Elmaligh, in Turkesta	an	المالغ
Elmut in Ghilan		الموت
England	انڪلن	انكتار
		Enguriyeh

Enguriyeh, in Asia Minor	انكوريه
Eni, in Armenia	اناوريا
Ephefus	افسوس
Erdil, Tranfylvania	اردل
Erun, in Tabiistan	ارون
Erivan, in Armenia	اروان
Esfarayin, in Khorafan	اسغراین
Esfejab, in Turkestan	استجاب
Esferenj	اسغرنب
Ethiopia	حبش حبشه
Euphrates, R.	ذ ات
Europe	اذنجيه
Euxine Sea	مح الأسود
Fara, in Hejiaz	فرو
Farab, in Segistan	فراب
Farahan, in Pers. Irak	فريان
Farganah, in Transoxania	فرغانه
Fars, Persia	فرس
Faryab, in Khorafan	فأرياب
Fez	فاس
Ferukhabad	فرخ آباد
Fosthath, in Egypt	فسطاط
France	فرانس فرانس
Fulta, in Bengal	فلته
	Fus,
nakundusi	,

Damascus	كمشق
Dameghan, in Khorafan	دامغان
Damiata, in Egypt	دمياط
Danapoor	داناپور
Danishmendaih, in Rum	دانشنديه
Decan	د کهن
Dehly, in Hindoftan, ناباد	دهائي شاهجها
Derbend	دربند
Deinur, in Jebal	دينور
Deogur,	ديوكاته
Defert of the Ifraelites	تيه
Dewangung, in Bengal	ديوانڪنج
Dilem, in Persia	ميلم
Dinagepoor, in Bengal	ديناج پور
Dobek, in Syria	دابق
Dooabeh, in Agra, (any co	ountry
between two rivers)	دوأبه
Dowletabad, in the Decan	دولت أباد
Durbungah, in Bahar	دربهنكا
Egypt	مصر
Elahet, in Mesopotamia	الاهت
Elmaligh, in Turkestan	المالغ
Elmut in Ghilan	الموت
ڪان England	انكتار اند
	Enguriyeh

l l F

FFFF

Fi

Names	of	P	aces.
-------	----	---	-------

Enguriyeh, in Asia Minor	انكوريه
Eni, in Armenia	
Ephefus	اني انسوس
Erdil, Tranfylvania	اردل
Erun, in Tabiistan	ارون
Erivan, in Armenia	اروان
Esfarayin, in Khorafan	اسغراين
Esfejab, in Turkestan	اسغياب
Esferenj	اسفرنبج
Ethiopia	حبشحبشه
Euphrates, R.	ن ات
Europe	فرات افرنجیه
Euxine Sea	محرالاسود
Fara, in Hejiaz	فرع
Farab, in Segistan	فراب
Farahan, in Pers. Irak	فرعان
Farganah, in Transoxania	فرغانه
Fars, Persia	فرس
Faryab, in Khorafan	فأرياب
Fez	فاس
Ferukhabad	فرخ آباد
Fosthath, in Egypt	فسطاط
France	ن انس
Fulta, in Bengal	فلته
	Fus,
TO ALTHOUGH A	,

Fus, in Ghilan	
	نوس
Fushanj, in Khorasan	وسنج.
Futtehgurh	فتحركاته
Fyzabad	نوشنج فتح کنه فیض آباد کنک
Ganges, R. Gung	كنك
Ganjam, in Decan	ڪنجام
Gao, in Malabar	كوا
Gareeah, in Bengal	کریه
Granada, in Spain	کریه غرناطه غسان
Gaffan, in Syria	واسخ
Gaur	غهر
Gaza	غزه
Gazna	غزه غزنین غزنیه غازیپور جبال کنکه در کورجستان
Gazypoor, in Allahabad	غازيپور
Gebal, Pers. Irak	جبال
Gengdej, in Turkestan	كنكدر
Georgia	كورجستان
Ghuarnan, near Herat	(.)(3) 45
Ghazalah, in Tus	غزاله
Ghazwan, Mt. in Arabia	غازوان
Gergong, to Affam	كوركانو
Ghezneh, in Zabulistan	غزنه
Ghod, in Agra	کوهد
Ghorah, in Syria	غرة
	Gibraltar,

Gibraltar, a corpt. of Gebel Tar	جبلطارف
Gihon, R.	جيحون
Gilan, in Persia	كيلان
Giund, in Turkestan	جوند
Goa, in Malabar	کوا
Goalparah	كوالپاره
Godavery, R.	کوداوری
Gograh, R.	کہاکوا "
Golcondah, in the Decan	كلكنده
Gomorrah	3468
Goomty, R.	کومتے
Goorackpoor, in Oudh	كوركبور
Goraghaut, in Bengal	كهوثراكهات
Gorkah	کورکہا
Gour, near Malda	کور ا
Gowghaut	كؤكهات
Greece	يونان
Gualiar	كواليار
Gujurat	ڪي ات
Gyah, in Bahar	كيا
Hadhramout	حضرموت
Hajer, in Arabia Petrea	=
Hajygunge	حاجي ڪئي
Hajypoor	حاجي يور
Y	Hamadan,

Hamadan, in Persia	0120
Harran, in Mesopotamia	جران
Hazarasf, in Khovarezm	هزاراسف
Hejir, in Arabia	هجر
Hellah, in Arab. Irak	حله
Hendecan, in Fars	هندتان
Hendovan, in Khorafan	هندوان
Herat, in Khorafan	هرات
Heffar Shadman, in Khuistan	خصارشادما
Hibutpoor	هيبت پور
Hindostan wie	هندوستان
Hit, in Arab. Irak	هت
Holvan, in Babylonian Irak	حلوان
Hoogly, in Bengal	هوکلی
Hurdwar	هردوار
Hurryal, in Bengal	هريال
Husem, in Gilan	Bema
Hufnabad	حسن آباد
Hyderabad, in Decan	حيدرآباد
Hydernugger, or Bednore	حيدرنك
Hyjaz, Arabia Petrea	حجاز
Ibt, in Arabia	ابط
Jaffergunge	جعفركني
Jellafore	جاليس
	Jellinghee,

Jellinghee, R. in Bengal	جلنكي
Jend, in Turan	جند
Jengicunt, in Turkestan	جنكي كنت
Jericho	اريخا
Jerjan in Persia	جرجان
Jerusalem	جرجان بيت المعدس
Jeffore, in Bengal	جسر
Jiddeh	جاء
Indejan	اندجان
Inderab	اندراب
India via	هندوستان
Indus, R.	سند
Ingeram	انجرام
Joinagur, or Jaipoor	جينكر
Jordan, R.	دربااردن
Joudehpoor, in Ajmeer	جودهپور
Iran	ايران
Isfahan, in Persia	اصغهان
Islamabad, Chittagong	اسلامآباد
Islamnagur	اسلامنك
Islampoor	اسلايور
Ifpahan	اسيهان
Istekhar, the ancient Persepolis	استخاره
Istendil, Is. in Archipelago	استنديل
Y 2	Itrar,

Itrar, in Turkestan	اترار
Judea	ايمودا
Jumnah, R.	جن
Kabaligh, in Turkestan	قنالغ
Kadeffiah	قالسيه
Kanj, in Mekran	ڪيج کموان
-Karnoel, in Dehly	كونأل
·Kas, in Khovarem	كأث
Kash, in Transoxania	کش ا
Kashan, in Irak	كشأن
Katif, in Bahrain	تطيف
·Kayin, in Khorafan	تاين ا
Kazarun, in Fars [Gazroon]	كاذرون
Kelaat, in Babylonia	تلات
Kerbela, in Arab. Irak	كربالا
Kerman, Pro. of Persia	كرمان
Kerminiah, in Turkestan	كرمنيه
Khabis, in Kerman	خبيس
Khafanian, in Khorafan	خافانيان
Khaibar, in Hejaz	خيبر
Khalfat, in Arabia Felix	خلغات
Khanbalig, Cambalu	خانبالغ
Khandeis, Soob. of Hindoofta	خانديس n
Khatay, Tartary	خطاي
\$ 7	Khirz,

I K K K K K

Khirz, in Turkestan Khiushan, in Khorasan Khoda gunge Khodiser, in Khorasan Khojend, in Transoxania Khorafan Khotolan, near Balkh Khouaf, in Khorafan خواجها يلغار Khouageh Ilgar, in Turkestan Khouakend, in Turkestan Khouarezem, in Persia Khoureh, in Persia Khouristan, in Persia Khouz, capital of Khuzistan Khouzistan, in Persia Khowai, in Azerbijan Khowar, in Jebal Khrishnah, R. Kinnoge, fee Canoge Kipchak, Defert of Kish, in Persia Kishenagur, in Bengal Kiyum, in Egypt Kobadyan, in Khorafan Komm,

から、でいい、人人に

خا

خط

irz,

/ 4/		
Komm, in Jebal		قم ا
Koondabarry Ghaut	اريكهات	کنده
Kurdistan .	سنان	کورد
Kus, in upper Egypt	men's terminal	توص
Lahore, a Soobah of	Hindostan	الهور
Lassa, or Lahassa		لهسا
Lawry bunder	اري ا	بندرله
London	لندن	لوندره
Luckipoor, in Bengal	بور	لكه
Lucknow, in Oudh		لكهنو
Lybia		لوبه -
Macedonia	نیه	مآكدو
Madain, in Irak		مداين
Madras	ل چيناپتن	مدراس
Mahadeyah, in Africa		ميكس
Mahundery, R.	(5	مهنثر
Mahjam, in Yemen		
Mahmoodpoor, in Ben	gal 14	محدد
Makran	٠, ر	مكان
Malabar, Coast of		ملساه
Malta, Is.	1.5	مالته
Malwa, Soob.		ماله
Mangalore,		منكله
Mangee, in Bahar	3.	مانح
	7	Manzi,
	4	

Manzi, in Turkestan	منزى
Maraghah, in Azerbijan	مراغه
Marand, in Azerbijan	مرند
Mareb, in Yemen	مارب
Manickpoor, in Bengal	مانك پور
Mansurah, in Gujerat	منصورة
Marualrud, in Khorasan	مروالرون .
Maffulipatam	مچهای بتن
Mauldah, in Bengal	مالده
Maweralnehr, Transoxania	ماورالنهر
Mawbifet, in Mesopotamia	موبسته
Mazenderan, in Persia	مازندران
Mecca .	مکه
Mecca and Medina	حرمين
Medina, in Arabia	مدينه
Mediteranean Sea	بحرالروم
Megna, R. in Bengal	ميكنه
Mehrah, in Yemen	8 7100
Meimend, in Persia	ميند
Membej, in Syria	منبر
Mendu, in Hind	منده
Menf, in Egypt [Memphis]	Tein
Merbath, in Yemen	مر باط
Merou, in Khorafan	970
	Mefopo-

Mefopotamia	دياربكر
Messina, in Sicily	aimo
Mewat	ميوات
Miafarekin, in Syria	ماهفارقين
Midian, in Arabia Petrea	سياس
Midnapoor	سيدني پور
Minkoot, Bengal	مين كوت
Mirzapoor, in Allahabad	مرزاپور
Mogulpoor	مغليوس
Mogulferai	مغکلپوس مغلسراي
Mohammedabad	سجد آباد
Mohurbunge	مهربنج
Monghir, in Bahar	مونگير
Moorshedabad	مرشدآباد
Morung	مورنك أ
Moful	موصل
Moultan, or Multan	ملتان
Mousha, Is. of Maldives	موشا
Mow, feveral places of this n	The state of the s
Mukan, in Aran	موقان
Mufcat	مسقط
Myfore	مدسور
Narbonne, in France	اربونا
Nafrat, Nazareth in Gallilee	ناصره
	Nassibin,

0

Pa

Pa

Par Pat

Nassibin, Nisibi in Mesopotamia	تصبين
Natolia	انطولي
Nehavend, in Babylonian Irak	نهاوند
Nejran, in Arabia Felix	نجران
Nekhsheb, in Transoxania	نخشب
Nekhshuwan, in Armenia	تخشوان
Nefran, in Syria	نصران
Neffa, in Khorafan	Lus
Nencan, in Khorafan	نوقان
Nile, R. in Africa	نيل
Nimrouz	نيمروز
Nipal	نيپال
Nishapoor, in Khorasan	نيشاپور
Nubia	نوبه -
Omad, in Khorafan	عاد
Oman, in Yemen	چان
Oriffa	اثيسه
Osbaniketh, in Turkestan	اسبانكت
Oudh, a Soobah of Hind	اوده
Owkan, in Khorafan	او کان
Palamow	بالأموء
Palestine	فلسطين
Panniput	یانے پت
Patna, in Bahar	يتنه
Z	Pegu

n,

Pegu	پيڪو
Penjab	پنجاب
Perfia	فارس
Phœnecia	پونیقا
Pikend, in Samarcand	پیکند
Plaffey, in Bengal	پلاسى
Pondicherry, پلچري	پونديچر
Poonah,	پونه
Portugal	پرت <i>نکال</i>
Pubna, in Bengal	پېنه
Puckley	پکلی
Pullicate, Coromandel Coast	پولی کات
Pyramids, of Egypt	هرام مصر
Rabat Amir, in Cabulistan	رباطامير
Rabihat, Is. Maldives	رابيهات
Racah, in Babylonian Irak	رقه
Rajemahl, in Bengal	راجمحل
Ramghaut	رام كهات
Ramgur, in Bahar	رام كثه
Ramlah, in Palestine	رمله
Rampoor, in Rohilcund	رمله رام پ <b>و</b> ر
Rannah انه and رانه	
Ranegh { lilands in	Africa.
Rashid, Rosseto	راشد
	Rei,

Rei, in Jebal	ري
Resht, in Ghilan	رشت
Rhodes, Is.	رودس
Rif, part of Egypt	ريف
Rocnabad, River of Shiraz	ركناباد
Rohilcund,	ر وهيل كهند
Rohtas, in Bahar	رهتاس ا
Rouindiz, in Turkestan	روئين دژ
Rudek, in Samarcand	رودک
Rumia, in Madrin	روميه
Rungpoor, in Bengal	رنگ پور
Russia	روس
Saba, in Yemen	Lim
Sabath, in Turkestan	سباطر
Sabous, R. near Shiras,	سابوس
Sabtan, a Castle in Yemen	ثابتان
Saghan, in Khorafan	صغان
Sanganack, in Tranfoxania	سجانك
Saganian, in Transoxania	صغانيان
Sahar, in Bahrein	صہار
Said Mysr. [upper Egypt]	صعيدمص
Salamiah, upon the Tigris	ullous
Salfette, Island on the Malabar	Coast mllm
Samarcand	سهرقند
Z 2	Samas,

Samos, Is. Sana, in Arabia Felix Sangiar, in Khorason Sarakhs, in Khorafan Sahferam, in Bahar Satgong, in Bengal Sattarahgurh Sawah, in Pers. Irak Sealkote Sebzvar, in Khorafan Secunderpoor Secundra, in Agra Seebgunge Seerpoor Seffypoor Seiftan Sejistan Serampoor, in Bengal Serinagur Seringapatam Seronj Sermenrai, in Irabian Irak Serrin, in Yemen Setlege, R.

Sewaken,

Sewaken, in Yemen	سواكن
Shadbagh, in Khorafan	شاكباغ
Shadiakh, in Khorafan	شدياخ
Shahabad	شاه آبان
Shahjehanabad, Dehly	شاهجهان آباد
Shargiah, in Yemen	شارجيه
Shermiah, in Yemen	شارميه
Shafban, in Mazenderan	شاسبان
Shash, in Turkestan	شاش
Shayezan, in Aran	شايزان
Shazadpoor	شاهزادپور
Shebah, in Yemen	شبات
Sheerpoor	شيږيور
Shehrbaz, R. Oxus	شیرپو <i>ر</i> شهرباز
Shehr febz, Kish	شهرسبز
Shelfhoyen, near the paffes	
Sea	شلشوين
Shemaki, in Shirvan	شہاقی
Shiraz, in Persia	شيراز
Shirghan, in Balkh	شيغان
Shirjan, in Kerman	شدحان
Shirvan, in Persia	شوان
Shoushter, Susa	ششت
Sidon	Julian
Oldon	مین
	Sihon,

Sihon, K. Iaxartes		سيحون
Sikri, or Futtehpoor		سیکری
Silhet, in Bengal		سلهت
Sinai, M. Sinai	طور	سينا
Sind, R.		سند
Sindad, on the confines of	of Khorafa	سنداد n
Sion, Mt.		صيون
Siraf, in Persia		سيران
Sirhend		سيران سرهند
Sirfir, in Baghdad		صرصر
Sistan, (Drangania),		سيستان
Soane, R. in Bahar		سول
Socothorah, Is.		سقوط
Sodom		سون
Sofalah		سغلي
Sogd		سغل
Sultaniah		سلطانيه
Suez		mem
Spain		هسيانيه
Sultanpoor		سلطانيور
Sundeep		سونديب
Sunderbens, in Bengal	(	سندربو.
Suniput		سنے پیت
Surajepoor		سراجيور
Surat	Array MA	سورت
	S	us Akfa,

Sus Akfa, in Africa	men
	صغاي
Syhon, R. Cydnus	Zim
Syria	شام
Tabrek, a castle in Pers. Irak	تبرق
Tabriz, Tauris, in Adherbignia	تبريز
Tabs Masina, in Khorasan Limo	طبسر
Tabs Kili, in Khorafan ركيلي	طبس
<b>—</b>	تبوك
Tacrit, in Diarbekr	تغريط
Thamah, in Arabia	تهامه
Tahart, Alya, upper Tahart Luce	
Tahart Sifely, lower Tahart	
	تهانيا
Taif, in Hejaz	طايغ
Taima, in Syria	تيہا
Tajek Perfia	تاجك
	تاند
	تانك
Tanjore	تانج
Taptee, R.	تيتے
Tarrapoor, in Malwa	تأراپ
Tarshiz, a castle in Khorasan	تر شي
Tashkend wi	
Tallikelid	تاشك

Teflis, in Shirvan	تغليس
Tatta	تهته
Teftazan, in Khorasan	تغتازان
Tegharah, in Africa	تغاره
Telinganeh	تلنكانه
Telliagurry	تلياكدي
Tenkabash, in Turkestan	تنكباش"
Terishiter, in Khorasan	ترشتر
Temashir, in Kerman	ترشتر ترمابشر
Termed, in Thokharestan	قرمد
Thabarestan, the anc. Hyrcann	dبرستان aia
Thac, in Segestan	طاق
Thaif, in Hejiaz	طايف
Thalecan, in Khorafan	طالعان
Thamanin, at the foot of the C	Gordian Mts.
	طہانین
Tharar, in Turkestan	طارار
Thib, in Khuzistan	طيب
Thokharestan	طخارستان
Thokhart, Amasia in Cappado Thous, in Khorasan	طخارت cia
Thous, in Khorafan	طوس
Tibet	تبت
Tigris bà	تير جله
Tiperah, in Bengal	تيره
	Tirhoot,

V V U U U U U

Tirhoot, in Bahar Tiz, in Mekran Toncat, in Mawerelneher Toushter, the capital of Ahaz Tranfoxania Trebizond Tumlook, in Bengal Tun, in Khorafan Turan, Turcomania, Parthia Turkestan Tybriyeh, Tiberias Vakhsh, in Transoxania Vakhsheb, R. in Transoxania Van, castle in Armenia major Varca, M. near Bokhara Varidh, in Arabia Vassah, in Turkestan Vashgerd, in Turkestan Vassith, upon the Tigris Velore, in the Carnatic Urganej, in Khorafan Urkend, in Transoxania Useisiyet, in Arabia Ush, in Transoxania

A a

Usheyeh,

Usheyeh, in Ymamah	اوشيه
Ushny, Thebes in Egypt	اوشني
Usun, in Arabia	اسون
Yamamah, in Hejaz	بهامه
Yanboa, near Hejaz	ينبع
Yemen, Arabia Felix	يہن
Yeyen, in Arabia Felix	يين
Yeyus, in Arabia Felix	ييعث
Yuzbeck,	يوزېك
Zabid, in Arabia Felix	زبید
Zabin, R. in Mesopotamia	نابين ا
Zablestan	زابلستان
Zamakshter, in Khouarezm	زمشختر
Zamar, in Yemen	زامار
Zamin, in Transoxania	زامين
Zar, in Sogd	زار
Zauzan, in Khorafan	زوزن
Zemindaver, near Kandahar	زمین داور
Zenjan, in Jebal	زنجان
Zeng, Egypt, Ethiopia	زنک
Zerend, in Kerman	أزند
Zereng, in Segestan	زرنچ
Zoush, in Bokhara	زوش
Zufar, in Arabia	ظفار
	طغار Persian
	Fernan

### Persian Numbers.

179

#### CARDINALS.

1	One		The Tree	يك
4	Two			دو
ln	Three		· · · · · · · · ·	dw
4	Four			جهار
Q	Five			ينر
4.	Six			شش
٧	Seven			هفت
٨	Eight			هشت
9	Nine			نه
11	Ten			20
11	Eleven	100	8	یازد
11	Twelve			دواز
11	Thirteen			سيزد
14	Fourteen		ەن	-
10	Fifteen			پانزد
14	Sixteen		80	1.
IV	Seventeen		8	هغد
14	Eighteen		80	هيزد
19	Nineteen			نوزک
4.	Twenty		ث	بيس
11	Twenty-one	,	تویک	بيس
μ,	Thirty			سی
וין	Forty			چھل
		A a a		01

180 Persian Numbers.	
o. Fifty	پنجاء
41 Sixty	شصت
V. Seventy	هنتاد
A. Eighty	هشتاد
9. Ninety	نود
1. A hundred	مد
r. Two hundred	دوصد
Three hundred	Juan.
Four hundred	چہارصد
o Five hundred	يانصد
1 A thousand	هزار
1 Ten thousand	دههرار
1 A hund. thousand	مدهزار
ORDINALS.	
First	نخستين
Second	دوم
Third	سيم
Fourth	چهارم
Fifth, &c.	پنجم
Arabian Numbers.	
CARDINALS.	
I	واحد ان
2	اثنین از ثلث ثل
3	
4 aïs	
	5

5		äm	خ سے
6		متنه	ست
7			mis m
8		نية	ثهان ثها
9			تسع تس
10			عشرع
11			احدعشر
12	عشر	1 44 1 24	اثنىءش
13			ثلثعشر
14	mea	ار بع	اربععش
15	شعشر		خہس
16			ستعشر
17	شعم	ر سع	سبععش
18	يتمعشر	ر ثان	ثان،عش
19	بشده	ر تسع	تسععش
20		عشرين	عشد
30		لثين	ثلثون ث
40	·	اربعيه	ار بعور.
50		نحسي	
60		(·nii	ستون
70		سبعير	
80		ثہانین	ثانون
90		ا تسعیر	0,5 Y
100		,, (	مايه
			200

182	Arabian Numbers.	
200		مايتن
300		ثلثهايه
400		اربعهايه
500		خاسهايه
600		ستهایه
700		سعهايه
800		ثهانهایه
900		تسعهايه
1000		الف
10000	عشرة ألاف	عشرالان
	ORDINALS.	
First		اولاً
Second	&c. ثانیًا	
Second	wo ac.	

Arabian,

# Arabian, Persian, and Syro- 183 Macedonian Months.

#### THE ARABIAN MONTHS.

Moherrem	محرا
Sefer	صغر
Reby, 1.	ربيعاللول
Reby, 2.	ربيعالثاني
Jemady, 1.	جاديالاول
Jemady, 2.	جهاديالثاني
Rejeb	رجب
Shaban	شعبان
Ramzan	رمضان
Shawal	شوال
Zilkadeh	نيالقعده
Zilhejeh	مجحارين

#### THE PERSIAN MONTHS.

Firverdeen (March)	فروردين
Ardibehesht (April)	نروردين ارديبهشت
Khordad (May)	خورداد
Teer (June)	
Amerdad (July)	تیر امرداد
Shehryewur (August)	شهريور
Mehr (September)	700
Aban (October)	ابأن
Azer (November)	آذر
	Dey

104 1106	I er fran Ivioni	703.
Dey (December	er)	رى
Behmen (Janu	ary)	بهمن
Isfendiar (Febr		اسغندار
	MACEDONIAN	
Teshreen, 1.	[O&.]	تشرين اللول
Teshreen, 2.	[Nov.]	تشرين الثاني
Kanoon, 1.	[Dec.]	كانون اللول
Kanoon, 2.	[Jan.]	كانون الثاني
Shebat [Feb.]		شبات
Edar [March]		اذار
Nifan [April]		نيسان
Ayar [May]		ایار
Hezeran [June	]	حزيزان
Temuz [July]		تبوز
Aab [August]		آب
Eylul [Sept.]		ايلول
Da	ys of the Week	k.
Sunday	يوم اللحد	يكشنبه
Monday	يوم الاثنين	كوشنبه
Tuefday	يوم الثلثاء	arimam
Wednesday	يوم الاربعاء	چهارشنبه
Thurfday	يوم الخميس	ينجشبن
Friday	مالجمعه	أدينه يو
Saturday	آلسبت	شنبه یو
		INDEX.

Add

INDEX.



## I N D E X.

IVIATERIA ME	DICA		22
Quadrupedes.	_		42
Birds	_		47
Fish. —	_		49
Insects. —			50
The above Articles	will be	found alphabetically arre	inged.
Abatement. —	98	Adhesion. —	126
Abdomen. —	13	Adjective	108
Ability. —	117	Adjustment. —	72
Ablu ion. —	137	Admiration. —	94
Abortion. —	119	Admonition	91
Abridgment. —	89	Adoption —	10
Abstinence. —	99	Adoration, vide wor-	
Abstract term	108	ship. — —	136
Abundance, vide plen	ty. 72	Advanceguard	120
Abufe. —	77 .	Advance (of money).	68
Abyss. —	5	Adverb. —	108
Accent. —	90	Advertisement.	68
Accident. —	112	Adulterer. —	76
Account. —	69	Adultery. —	ibid.
Account-book.	ibid.	Affability. —	96
Accountant. —	ibid.	Affair. —	68
Acquittal. —	75	Afternoon. —	104
Acquittance. —	69	Age, old. —	8
Act. —	114	Agency. —	68
Action. —	112	Agent, (substitute).	68
Active verb. —	108	- that which has	K. A.
Addition, (in arith-		the power of act-	
metic.) —	100	ing. —	114
Address of a letter.	70	Aggregate	130
	B	b A	ggre-

Aggregation. —	126	Anklets 54
Agitation. —	ibid.	Annals. — 104
Aid. —	130	Annihilation 114
Agriculture, vide huf-		Anniversary 104
bandry. —	66	Anomaly 108
Ague	21	Answer73
Air	7	—ca egorical ibid.
Alchymist. —	100	Antithesis. — 134
Alchymy. —	99	Anthony's fire. — 18
Aldeberan. —	101	Antidote. — 22
Alembic. —	86	Antipathy. — 94
Algebra. —	100	Anvil. — 86
Allegiance. —	130	Apathy. — 94
Allegory. —	133	Apoplexy. — 19
Alliance. —	81	Apostasy. — 139
Ally. —	ibid.	Apoltate. — ibid.
Almacanter. —	IOI	Apostle. — 135
Almanac. —	ibid.	Apostles of Jesus
Almighty, vide Om-		Christ. — ibid.
nipotent. —	1	Apparatus. — 126
Alphabet. —	108	Apparel, vide cloth-
Altar. —	137	ing. $ -$ 53
Alteration. —	126	Appetite, (desire.) - 114
Altitude. —	IOI	Appointment. — 130
Ambassador. —	81	Apprentice. — 68
Ambition. —	94	Apprenticeship. — ibid.
Ambuscade. —	119	Approbation. — 95
Amount, vide sum.	72	Aquarius. — 4
Ammunition. —	119	Aqueduct. — 61
Amputation. —	77	Aquila. — 102
Amethyst. —		Ara. — 102
Analogy. —	53 126	Arabic language 109
Andromeda. —	102	Arab'e. — 65
Analysis. —	112	Arbitration. — .75
Anatomy. —	100	
Ancestors. —	10	Architecture, vide
Anchor	73	building. — 58
Angel. —	1	Archives. — 82
Anger	94	Argument. — 112
Angle. —	106	Aries. — 3
Animal. —	42	Arithmetic. — 100
Animation -	114	Arithmetician ibid.
Ankle	14	Ark of the Covenant. 137

					,
Ark of No	ah	137	Auditor of	accounts.	
Arın.	-	14	Auger.	-	86
Armour.	-	120	Aunt.	-	9
Armourer.	-	84	Auriga.	-	IOI
Arms.	-	120	Author.	-	90
Army.	-	ibid.	Authority.	_	79
Arrack shop	p. —	76	Autumn.	( ) - 1 - 5	4
Arrogance.	-	96	Autumnal	equinox.	- 3
Arrow.	-	120	Award.	_	75
Arfenal.	-	ibid.	Awl.	-	75 86
Art	83	. 99	Axe.	_	sbid.
Artery.	-	II	Axiom.	_	114
Artist.	-	83	Azimuth.	_	IOI
Artificer.	-	ibid.			
Artillery.		120		B.	
Ascendant.	_	IOI	Bachelor.	-	8
Aspect.	-	ibid.	Back.	_	13
-good.	-	ibid.	Back-bone.	_	ibid.
bad.	-	ibid.	Bag.	_	65
Afcent.	-	126	Baggage.	-	120
Ashes.	-	7	Bail	_	75
Affault.	-	120	Bait.	-	105
Affet.	-	68	Baker		83
Assignment.	-	68	Bake-house.	_	59
Asthma.	-	19	Balance of a	n account.	69
Aftonishmen	t	94	Balance (fca	les) —	113
Astringent.	-	22	Bale, of goo	ods. —	73
Astrolabe.	-	IOI	Balcony.	_	60
Aftrologer.	-	100	Ball (for pla	(y) —	91
Astrology.	-	ibid.	Ball, canno	n. —	120
Astronomer.	-	ibid.	Bandage.	-	22
Aftronomy.	-	ibid.	Bank, of a r	iver. —	6
Astronomica	l tables.	ibid.	Banker.	_	69
Afylum.	_	135	Bankrupt.	- 1	ibid.
Atheism.	-	139	Bankruptcy.		ibid
A heift.	_	ibid.	Banquet, vie	de feast.	56
Atom	-	5.	Barbarisin.	_	108
Attack.	-	120	Barber.		62
Attestation.	-	78	Bark of a tre	ee. — 22	. 6r
Attorney.	-	74	Barley.	3	23
Attribute.	-	114	Barley-water		bid.
Avarice.	_	96	Barn.	_	67
Auction.	-	68	Barrack.	-	120
		ВЬ		Bar	ter.

D		Bill of a bird. — 47
Barter. —	7° 63	1/
Basket. —	bid.	
	125	Bird-catcher. — 85 Bird-lime. — ibid.
Bastard. —	10	
Bastion.	105	Bissextile. — 104
Bat (to strike a ball).	91	Bit, (of a bridle.) — 60
Bath. —	59	Black. — 92
Battalion. —	120	Blacksmith. — 83
	ibid.	Bladder. — 15
	ibid.	Blade, vide sword. 124
Bawd. —	76	Blade of grafs. — 66
Bawdy-house. —	ibid.	— of corn. — 67
Bay, or cove. —	6	Blade-bone, vide shoul-
Beach.	ibid.	der blade. — 13
Beak, of a bird. —	47	Blanket. — 65
Beam, of timber	59	Blasphemy. — 97
Beam, vide ray	3	Bleffing. — 136
Beard.	12	Blind. — 16
Bearer, of a Palkee.	62	Blifter. — 18
Beast of burthen	43	Blockade. — 120
	ibid.	Blood. — 16
Beauty. —	16	Bloody-flux. — 19
Bed of flowers	61	Blood-letting. — 22
Bedding	65	Bloffom. 61
Bedstead. —	64	Blot. — 89
Bed-chamber. —	59	Blue. — 92
Bee's nest, vide ho-	39	n .
ney-comb. —	51	D 3/
Beet. —	_	Boat. — 73 Body. — 11. 126
Beggar. —	55 85	— celestial. — 101
Beglerbeg		Boil. — 18
Behaviour. —	130	D 11 1
Belief. —	99	
Bell.	93	
	.63	Bond (written obliga-
	ibid.	tion.) — 69
Belly.	13	Bondage. — 62
Bench. —	63	Bondsmaid. — ibid.
Benevolence. —	98	Bondsman. — ibid.
Bet, vide wager	106	Bone. — II
Bier.	140	Book. — 88
Bile.	16	Book-binder. — 84
Bill of exchange. —	69	Book-feller. — 84
		Boot.

	Canopy.
Brown. — — 92	Cannon-ball. — 120
Brother-in-law. — ibid.	— minor. — ibid.
Brother's daughter. ibid.	Canis-major. — 102
Brother's fon. — ilid.	Candour. 97
Brother. — — 9	Candlestick. — ibid.
Broth. — — 24. 55	fnuff, — ibid.
Brood. — — 47	Candle. — — 64
Brokerage. — ibid.	Candidate. — 130
Broker. — — 69	Cancer. (the fign) - 3
Brocade. — 53	Cancer. — — 18
Brier 24	Camp. — 120
Bridle. — 60	Call to prayers, - 138
Bridge. — 5	Caliph. — — 130
Bridegroom. — ibid.	Calf, (of the leg) 14
Bride. — 10	. 13
Brick-layer. — 83	Cadence. — — 129 Cable. — — 73
	0 .
	C
3	Buying ibid.
	Buyer. — 70
Bread. — 24. 56 Breakfast. — 56	Button. — — 54
	Buttock. — — 13
Breach 120	Buttermilk. — ibid.
Brass, — 52	Butter. — — 56
Brafier. — 83	Butcher. — — 83
Branch. — 61	Bufiness, vide affair, 68
Bran. — 24. 67	Burning, — 6
Brain. — II	75
Bracelet. — 54	22
Boy. — 8	D '1
Box. — 63	
Bow-string. — 120	
Bow, of a fiddle. — 125	
Bow. — 120	01
Boundary. — 80	Bud. — — 61
Bottom 64	Buckler. — — 120
Bottle. — 57	Bucket. — — 43 Bucket. — 63
Botany. — 104	D 1
Borer, vide auger. 86	D. LLI.
Booty. — 120	Davids Davids
Bootes. — 101	Brush. — 85. 126
Boot 55	Bruise 18
	,

Canopy 65. 79	Cemetery, vide burial-
Cantonment. — 121	place. — 139
Cap 53	Censer. — 137
Capital. (metropolis) 80	Centry. — 121
Capital-stock 70	Centaurus. — 102
Capricorn. — 4	Centre. — 107
Captive 121	Cerecloth. — 22
Captivity ibid.	Cepheus. — 101
Carat. (a weight) 113	Ceremony. — 99
Caravanfary 130	religious. 137
Cards 106	Chaff. — 67
Cargo 73	Chafing-dish 64
Carpenter. — 83	Chain. — — 54. 77
Carpet 63	Chair 63
Carriage ibid.	Chalk. — — 5. 26
Carrier, of water 84	Chamber — 59
Cart. — 66	Chamberlain — 80
Carter. — — 67	Champion of the
Cartilage. vide griftle. 11	faith 137
Carver. — 84	Channel. — 6
Case of instruments. 106	Chapter. — — 88
Cash, vide ready mo-	Character, literal 108
ney. — 71	Character, vide re-
Cashier, v'de treasurer. 82	putation. — 95
Cassiopeia. — 101	Charcoal. — 6
Catastrophe 134	Charge (expence.) - 68
Casket 63	Cheek. — 12
Castle. vide fort. 105	Check, at chess 106
Catalogue. vide roll. 123	Check-mate. — ibid.
Catapulta, — 121	Cheese 56
Cat's Eye 53	Chemistry - 104
Cattle 43	Cipher. — 100
Cavalcade. vide reti-	Circle. — 107
nue. — 79	Circuit. — 130
Caufes 115. 114	Circumcifion. — 137
Cavalry 121	Circumípection — 97
Causeway. vide bridge. 5	Cistern. — 64
Cautery. — 22	Citizen. — 130
Cazy 74	City. — 80
Cæfar 130	Claim. — 74
Cell 139	Chefs. — 106
Cellar 39	
	Chefs-

Chels-board, &c. 100	
Chest. — 6	3 Colt. — 43
Chicken. — 4	7 Comb. — 65
Chief. — 130	
Child, vide infant -	8 Comet. — 3
Childbirth. — 110	Commentary. — 89
	8 Commentator. — ibid.
Children.	Commerce. — 68
Chink. — 5	Common, for cattle. 65
Chifel. — 8t	6 Common. — 115
Choice 9	0 0 0
Christian 13	
Christianity ibia	. Compasses. — 87
Chronology. — Ic.	A
Chrystal. — 2	
Church. — 13	
Chyle. — 1	
Civil court. — 7	
Congregation — 13	0 10 00 10
Clause. — 7	0 10 6611
Claw 43	• ^
Clay 5. 5	
Clerk. — 7	(1) (0)
Clemency. — 98	
Climate. — 106	
Cloak. — 54	Confeder ou
	0 000
Cloth of linen. — 53 — of wool. — ibid.	Confidence. — 99
Clothing ibid.	
Cloud. —	Congregation. — 135
Coarseness. — 126	Congruity. — 115. 126
Coat. — 54	0 . 0. 6 .
Cobweb. — 26	
Coffee. — 26	
Coffin. — 140	7 6 .
Coherence. — 115	0 0
Coin. — 81	
Cold. — 7. 19	
Colleague. — 130	0 0 11 .:
Collector of revenue. 82	
College. — 87	
Colloquy. — 91	
Collyrium. — 26	
- 20	Con-
	-011

-9-		
Construction. —	108	Counterfeit coin 82
Confumption, (ma-		Counting-house. — 59
rafmus.) —	19.	Country-man. — 66
Contact. —	126	Couple. — 43
Contentment. —	96	Couplet. — 129
Contiguity. —	126	Courage. — 97
Continence. —	97	Courier. — 80
Continent. —	4	(1 (
Continuity. —	115	0 1
Contraction. —	126	Crab. — 97 Crab. — 27 . 49
Contract. —	68	Cradle. — 65
Contrariety. —	115	0 0
Conveyance .vide bill	113	0
of fale.	69	0
Convict.		
	ibid.	0 .
	121	0
Convoy. — 62.		0
		Credit 69
Copiest. —	90	Credit fide. — 68
Copper. — 27.	52	
Copperas. —	27	Creditor. — 69
Copy 78.	-	Creed. — 137
Coral.	27	Crier 138
Cord. vide twine. —	73	Crime. — .76
Corn (grain.) —	67	Criminal. — ibid.
Cornelian. —	52	Criminal court. — 74
Corner. —	58	Crissis 20
	101	Crown of the head.
merid	102	Crown. — 79
Corpfe. —	139	Crucible. — 85
Corvus. —	102	Cube. — 107
Corufcation. —	126	Cubit. — 113
Costiveness.	19	Cud. — 44
Cottager. vide coun-		Culmination. — 102
try-man.	66	Cultivated land. — 65
Cotton.	53	Cup. — 57
Cover (lid.)	64	Cup-bearer. — ibid.
Cover of a letter. —	70	Cupola. — 60
Cover of a book. —	88	Cupping. — 22
Coverlet. —	65	Curdled milk. — 56
Cough. —	19	Cure. — 22
Council of state. —	79	Curl. — 16
Counfel. —	94	Current coin. — 82
		Currier.

1 1	4 I	E X.	193
Currier.	84	Degree	102
Curry-comb. —	60	Delay	71
Curtain.	65	Delphinus. —	102
Curtains of a bed. —	ibid.	Deluge —	7
Curved line. —	107	Demand	69
Custom, vide usage.	71	Demon. —	2
Custom (tax.)	70	Demonstration	112
Custom-house. —	ibid.	Denial	75
Cycle. —	102	Density. —	126
Cygnus. —	IOI	Deposit	73
Cylinder. —	107	Depot. —	121
Cypher. —	100	Deprecation. —	136
C) pilot.		Depth. —	6
D.		Deputy. —	80
Dainty		Derivation. —	108
Dance. —	57 85	Deserter. —	121
	ibid.	Defire. —	93
Darkness. —		Defolation. —	81
**	7	Destiny. —	2
Date. — 70 Daughter. —		Devil, vide fatan	- 2
Daughter in law. —	10	Devotion.	98
Day.	104	Dew.	
Day-book. —	69	Dewanny court. —	7
To-day.	104	Dewlap	74
Day's journey. —	81	Diabetes. —	19
Deaf. —	16	Diagram.	107
Death. —	17	Dialogue, vide colloque	
Debit side.	68	Diameter. —	107
Debility —	20	Diamond. —	52
Debtor.	69	Diaphragm. —	15
Decision, vide decree.		Diarrhœa, vide loofe	
Declination.	75	nefs.	19
		Dice.	106
Decoy bird. —	47		82
	7.5	Die. (for coining) —	21
Dedication.		Diet. (regimen) -	126
Deed of conveyance	137		
Deed of conveyance.	78	Digestion.	17
D-C1:	bid.	Digit. —	113
Deficiency	75	Diligence. —	96
Deficiency. —	82	Dimension. — 92	107
Defluxion.	121	Dinner.	56
D- 1.	19	Dining-room.	59
Degradation.	130	Dirhem.	Dif-
		C	D11-

Disappointment. — 95 Discharge. (dismission)	Drop. – 20 Dropfy. – 20
— — 62. I2I	Drofs. — 5
	Drought (dry weather) 126
Disciple. — 135	
Discipline. — 121	
Discord. — 96	Druggist. — 8
Discord. (in music) 125	Drum. — 121 12
Difgrace. — 97	Drummer. — ibid
Difh. — 57	Drunkard. — 99
Dishonesty. — 98	Drunkenness ibid.
Difinterestedness 98	Ductility 126
Diflike. — 95	Dug (teat.) - 13
Diflocation. — 20	Dumb. — 16
Disposition. — 121	Dunce. — 91
Disposition, vide tem-	Dung 16
per. — 93	Duft 5
Diffimulation 97	Duty, vide tribute. 82
Distaff: - 86	Dwarf 8
Distance 102	Dweller, vide inha-
Distention 126	bitant. — 80
District, vide province. 80	Dwelling place, vide
Distrust. — 99	habitation. — 81
Ditch 105	Dyer 84
Diver 47	Dynasty 78
Dividend 100	Dysentery, vide bloo-
Division. — 100 115	dy flux. — 19
Divisor. — 100	ey max.
Divorce. — 76	E.
D	Ear 12
	Ear of corn. — 67
Doctor, vide physician.83	
Dog-star, vide sirius. 103	Ear-ring. — 53
Door 58	Ear-wax. — 12
Dofe. — 22	Earnest money. — 72
Double letter. — 108	Earth 4
Doubt. — 94	Earthquake ibid.
Dower. — 10	East. — ibid.
Draco. — 101	Ebb tide. — 6
Drain. — 59	Ebullition. — 127
Draught of liquor. — 57	Echo. — ibid.
in writing. — 90	Eclipse. — 3
Dream 17	Edict. — 79 130
Dregs 57	
Drink 55	Edifice. — 57 Education. — 88
33	Effect.

36 16 528

81 84 78

19

	Egg.	47	Evidence, viae wit-
	Egg-shell.	28	ness. — 75
	Elasticity	129	Evil (scrofula.) — 20
	Elbow.	14	Eternal bliss. — 134
	Election	94	punishment. ibid.
	Element	93	Excavation. — 121
	Elements, the four.	ibid.	Excellence. — 131
	Eloquence	133	Excellency (title of
	Embroiderer	- 84	honour.) — 79
	Embroidery. —	53	Exception. — 90
	Emerald. — 28	8 52	Excess. — 98
	Fractic	21	Exchequer. — 82
	Emolument	130	Excrement, vide
	Employment, vide	3-	dung. — 16
	office. —	132	
	Emporium, vide por		Excuse. 73 Executor. 78
	Enamelling. —	86	Executioner 77
	Energy. —	127	Exercise (practice.) 90
,	Enigma. —	129	- military 121
1	Enjoyment. —	95	Existence. — 115
	Enmity. —	94	Ex parte. — 75
	Entity.	115	Expansion. — 115
	Envy.	97	Experience. — 94
	Epilepsey	19	Experiment. — 127
	Epitaph. —	140	Explosion. — ibid.
	Equator. —	100000	Export. — 70
	Equinoxes. —	ibid.	Extafy. —— 94
	Equuleus. —	102	
	Era. —	104	Extension. — 115 Extinction. — 127
	Erection. —		Extortion. — 98
	Eridanus fluvius. —	130	Extravagance. — 96
	Ermine. —	44	Eye. — 12
	Error.		
	Escort. —	93	Eye of a needle. — 55 Eye-brow. — 11
	Essence.	28	
	Essence (nature) —		Eye-sight, vide sight. 92 Eye-lash. ————————————————————————————————————
	Estate.	115	Eye-lam.
	Eternity. —	131	F.
	Ethics.	I	
		105	Fable. — — 91
	Etiquette. —	131	Face. — II
	Evangelist. —	135	Face of the earth. — 5
	Evaporation	127	Faction. — 81
		C	C 2 Fac-

Factor 68	Fine. (mulct) - 77
Factorship 68	
Faculty 91	Fingers 14
Fainting. — 19	77'
Fairy I	Firework 121
Faith. — 134	Fire temple 139
False witness. (person) 76	
False evidence ibid	
Falsehood. — 96	
Fallow land. — 65	
Fame. — 97	First Fruits 61
Familiarity. — 98	Fish-hook 87
Famine. — 72	Fisherman 105
	71.4.
Fan. — 53 Farm. — 66	Fishmonger 83
Farmer ibid.	Fish glue 29
Farrier 83	Flag 74
Farfang. — 114	Flail 67
Fafting 136	
Fat 15 28	Flame 6
Fate 116	
Father 9	Flash 6
Father-in-law 10	
Fear 95	Flattery ibid.
Feast 56	Flesh 11 55
Feather 7	Flint 29
Fee 74	Flock 44
Female 8. 44	771
Fermentation 29	Flood. (tide) 6
Ferry 6	. Flour. (meal) - 56
Ferry-boat 73	Flower-garden 60
Festival 104	Flower-bed 61
Fetter 77	Fluidity 127
Fever 20	Flute, vide pipe 125
Fibre 61	Flux, vide sooseness. 19
Fiddle 125	
Fiddlestick ibid.	Foetus 119
Fief 82	Fog 7
Field 66	
Figure 92	Folly 97
Figure. (a number) 100	Fomentation 22
File. (an instrument) 86	
Fin 49	Forage 121
	Foot-

God. -

Gold.

I N D E X.

Gold 20 52	н
Goldfinith - 82	Habit 112. 116
Gold 30 52 Goldsnith 83 Good-action 97	Habit. — 113. 116 Habitation. — 81
Good-nature 07	Hail.
Goodness ibid.	Hair 11. 44
Goods 68	Hair's-breadth 112
Gofvel 128	Hail. 7 Hair. 11. 44 Hair's-breadth. 113 Half. ibid.
Government 131	Hall 50
Government 131 Governor ibid. Gout 20 Gown 54	Hall 59 Halo 2 Halt (of an army.) 122
Gout 20	Halt (of an army.) 122
Gown 54	Halter. — 60
triace (divine) - Tra	Hammer Xn
Grain. (corn) 71	Hand. — 14
Grammar 108	Handful. — 67
Granary 82	Handieraft ibid.
Grain. (corn) 71 Grammar 108 Granary 82 Grandfather 9 Grandmother ibid.	Handicraftsman ibid.
Grandmother ibid.	Hand's-breadth 113
	Handkerchief FA
Gratitude 98	Handle. 64
Gratitude 98 Grave 139 Graver 87	Handkerchief. — 54 Handle. — 64 Hand-mill. — 87
Graver 87	Hanging MM
Graver 5	Happinels. —— 95
Gravel, vide itone 20	Hard Ikin. — 18
Gravy 56	Hardness. — 92
Greek language 109	Harmony. — 96 Harnefs. — 122
Green 92	Harnels. ——— 122
Greek language 109 Green 92 Greens 55 Greenfeller 83	Harp. — 125
Greenieller 83	Harrow. — 66
Griftle 11 Grocer 83 Groin 13 Groom 62	Harvest. — 67
Grocer 83	Hatred. — 94 Hav. — 66
Groom 13	Hand ash
Ground-flour 60	Head-ach. — 19 Healing of a wound. 18
Grove. — 61	Healing of a wound. 18 Health. ——— 22
Guard. — 122	
Gueber. — 138	
Guest 56	Heart. — 15 Heat. — 6
Guitar. — 125	**
Gullet. — 15	
Gums. — 12	Heaven. — 134 Heaviness. — 127
Gum. — 30	Hebrew 109
Gut 15	Hectic. — 21
Guttural letter 108	Hedge 66
	Heel,

Heel.	14	Horse-shoe 45
	104	Hospital. — 122 Host. — 56
Heir.	10	Hoft 56
Hell.	134	Hostage. — 122 Hot bath. — 59
	122	Hot bath 59
Hemisphere		Hour 104
Hemistich. — 90.	120	House 57
Hemorrhage.	18	House expences. — 62
Hemorrhoids, vide		Household. — 131
niles	19	Humanity. —— 99
Hemp	30	Humility. — 96
piles. ————————————————————————————————————	48	Humour 16
	107	Hunger
Herb, vide plant. —		Hunger. — 17 Hunter. — 85
** *	101	Hufband. — 10
Herd, vide flock.		Hufbandman. — 66
Herefy. ————————————————————————————————————	139	Husbandry ibid.
	bid.	Hydrocele. — 20 Hydrocele. — 25 Hyperbole. — 134
** .*	8	Hydrocele. — 20
Hermit.	139	Hyperbole. —— 134
	bid.	
Hero.	131	I.
Heterogeneity. —	127	Jar. — 63 Jasper. — 52
Hindy. ————————————————————————————————————	109	
Hip.	13	
Hire. —— 62.	71	Jaw. — 12
Historian.	112	Ice. 7
History. — "	bid.	Idea, vide imagina-
Hoarfenefs.	19	tion. — 93. 116
Holt.	50	Identity. — 112. 146 Idiom. — 109
Holy Gholt	I	Idiom. — 109
Homage.	131	Idleness. — 96
Homogeneity.	127	1001 — 120
Homage. ————————————————————————————————————	98	Jealoufy. — 99
Honey.	31	Jesus Christ. — I
Honeycomb.	51	Jet. — 52
Honour.	95	Jet d'eau. — 61
Hoof.	45	Jewel. — 52
Hook.	87	Jeweller. — 84
Hope.	95	Jewel office. — 131
Horizon.	4	Jew. — 138
Horn 31.	45	Jew's harp 125
Horse-breaker.	85	Ignorance. — 93
	,	III-

Ill-nature. 97	Ink, red 89
Imagination. 93. 116	
Immortality 116	Inlaying. — 86
Immortality. — 116 Immunity. — 131	Innocence. — 97
Immutability 116	Infincerity. — 98
Impartiality. — 99	Inspiration. ——— 124
Impatience. — 98	Installment. — 78
Imperative mood 109	Instrument, vide tool. 86
Impiety. — 96	mufical. 125
Import. — 70	Infult. — 122
Impossibility 116	Intelligencer. — 80
Imprecation. — 136	Intelligencer. — 80 Intention. — 116 Intercession. — 136
Imprisonment. — 77	Intercession. ————————————————————————————————————
Imprudence. — 97	Interceffor. — ibid.
Impudence. — ibid.	Interest. — 69
Inactivity. — 127	Interestedness. — 98
Inauguration. — 121	Interim, vide interval. 104
Incendiary. — 81 Incenfe. — 137	Interjection. — 109
Incense. — 137	Interpreter. — 131
Inch. — 113	Interregnum. —— ibid.
Incognito. — 131	Interval. — 104
Increase. — 82	Intrenchment 122
Incubus, vide night-	Introduction, of a
mare 20	book. ——— 89
Indefinite 109	Intuition. — 116
Index. —— 89	Invalid (a fick person.) 122
Indigestion 10	Invention 116
Industry. — 96	Invoice. — 71
Industry. —— 96 Infant. —— 8	Joint. —— il Journey. —— 81
Infantry. — 122	Journey. — 81
Infidel. — 138	Joy. — 94 Iron. — 31. 52
Infidel. — 138 Infinity. — 116	Iron 31. 52
Infinitive mood. — 109	ruft. — 31. 32
Inflamation. — 20	Island. — 4
Inflamability. — 127	Itching. — 18
Inflation. — ibid.	Judge. — 74
Ingot 70	Judgment. (sentence) 77
Ingratitude. — 98	Judgment 116
Inhabitant. —— 80	The day of judgment. 134
Inherent. — 116	Juggler. 85
Inheritance. — 10	Jupiter (the planet.) 2
Inhumanity. — 95	Jurisdiction 131
Ink. — . 89	Jurisprudence, vide law. 112
	К.

D	d Lines;
Law 112	- perpendicular. ibid.
Lattice. — 59	— parallel. — ibid.
Latitude. — 103	- curved ibid.
Lapis lazuli. — 32	- right 107
Lapidary. — 84	- of writing 90
Language. — 109	Line, in general. — 3
Lane. 80	Limner. — 84
Landlord. — 66	Limb, vide member. 11
Land, vide earth. — 4	Lightning 7
Lancet 22	Light. — 2
Lamp. — 64	
Lame. — 17	Lieutenant. — 131 Life. — 116
	And the second of the second s
Ladle. — 64 Lake. — 6	Library. — 59 Lid. — 64
Lace. — 53 Ladder. — 122	
	Liberty 116
Labour. (childbirth) 119	Liberality. — 96
Labourer. — 109 Labourer. — 62	Lexicon. — 89
The second of th	Levity. — 127
L.	Level, vide plumbline. 87
Koran. — 138	Letter. — 70
Knuckle. — 15	Letter of the alphabet. 90
Knowledge. — 93. 116	Lethargy. — 20
Knocker. — 58	Lesson. — 88
Knife. — 57	Lepus. — 102
Kneepan. — ibid.	Leprofy. — 21
Knee. — 14	Leo 3
Knapfack. — 122	Leisure. 72
Kite of paper. — 91	Legislator. — 131
Kitchen. — 60	Legacy. — ibid.
— daughter. — ibid.	Legatee. —77
King's fon. — ibid.	Leg. — 14
King	Leavened bread 56
Kind, vide gender. 44. 108	Leafe. — 71
Kidney. — 15	Learner. — ibid.
Khalif. — 130	Learned man ibid.
Key-hole. — ibid.	— of a book. — 88
Key 58	Leaf of a tree 61
Kettledrum. — 122	Lead. — 32. 52
Kettle. — 64	Lawsuit, vide claim. 74
Keel of a ship 74	Law, divine. — 137
K.	Lawyer ibid.

Ill-nature 9	7 Ink, red 89
Imagination. 03. 11	6 Ink-stand ibid.
Imagination. 93. 11 Immortality. — 11	6 Inlaying. — 86
Immunity. — 13	I Innocence. — 97
Immutability 11	6 Infincerity. — 98
Impartiality. — 9	Y C : .
Impatience. — 9	8 Installment. — 78
Imperative mood 10	
Impiety. ——	6 — mufical. 125
Import. — 9	o Infult. — 122
Impossibility. — 11	6 Intelligencer. — 80
Imprecation. — 13	
Imprisonment. — 7	Intercession. — 136
Imprudence. — 9	
Impudence. — ibid	. Interest. — 69
Inactivity. ——— 12	Interestedness. — 98
Inauguration. — 13	Interim, vide interval. 104
Incendiary. — 8	Interiection 100
Incenfe. — 13'	Interpreter. — 121
Incense. — 13° Inch. — 11°	Interpreter. ————————————————————————————————————
Incognito. — 13	Interval. — 104
Increase. — 82	Intrenchment. 122
Incubus, vide night-	Introduction, of a
mare 20	book. — 89
Indefinite 100	book. — 89 Intuition. — 116
Index. —— 86	Invalid (a fick person.) 122
Indigestion ig	
Industry. — 96	Invoice 71
Infant. —— 8	
Infantry 122	lourney. — 81
Infantry. — 122 Infidel. — 138 Infinity. — 116	lov. — 04
Infinity. — 116	Iron. — 31. 52
Infinitive mood. — 109	
Inflamation. — 20	Island. — 4
Inflamability 127	
Inflation ibid.	Judge. — 74
Ingot 70	
Ingratitude. — 98	Judgment. — 116
Inhabitant. — 80	The day of judgment. 134
Inherent. — 116	Juggler. — 85
Inheritance 10	
Inhumanity. — 95	Jurisdiction. — 131
Ink. — 95	Jurisprudence, vide law. 112
	К.

K.	Lawyer ibid.
Keel of a ship. — 74	
Kettledrum. — 122	Lawfuit, vide claim. 74 Lead. — 22. 52
160111111111111111111111111111111111111	Lead. — 32. 52 Leaf of a tree. — 61
Key. 58	of a book. — 88
Key-hole. — ibid.	
Khalif. — 130	
Kidney.	Learner. — ibid.
Kind, vide gender. 44. 108	Leafe. — 71
King	Leavened bread 56
King's fon. — ibid.	Leg. — 14
— daughter. — ibid.	Legatee. —77
Kitchen. — 60	Legacy. — ibid.
Kite of paper. — 91	Legislator. — 131
Knapfack. — 122	Leifure. — 72
Knee. — 14	Leo 3
Kneepan ibid.	Leprofy. — 21
Knife. — 57	Lepus. — 102
Knocker. — 58	Lesson. — 88
Knowledge. — 93. 116	Lethargy. — 20
Knuckle. — 15	Letter of the alphabet. 90
Koran. — 138	Letter. — 70
-30	
L.	Level, vide plumbline. 87
Labial letter. — 109	Levity 127
Labourer. — 62	Lexicon. — 89
Labour. (childbirth) 119	Liberality 96
Lace. — 53	Liberty 116
Ladder. — 122	Libra. — 4
Ladle. — 64	Library. — 59
Lake. — 6	Lid. — 64
	Lieutenant. — 131
Lame. — 17 Lamp. — 64	Life. — 116
Langet - 04	
Lancet 22	_ 0
Land, vide earth. — 4	Lightning 7
Landlord. — 66	Limb, vide member. 11
Lane. — 80	Limner. — 84
Language. — 109	Line, in general. — 3
Lapidary. — 84	- of writing 90
Lapis lazuli. — 32	- right 107
Latitude. — 103	- curved ibid.
Lattice. — 59	- parallel ibid.
Law 112	- perpendicular. ibid.
D	d Lines,

Lineage, vide gene- alogy. — 10 Madam. — Linen. — 53 Madness. — Lining. — 54 Magazine. — Link, vide torch. — 64 Mage. —	122 82 18 17 122 139 113 bid.
Lineage, vide gene- alogy. — Linen. — Lining. — Link, vide torch. —  Madam. — Madam. —  Madam. —	82 18 17 122 139 113 bid.
alogy. — 10 Madman. — 53 Madnefs. — Lining. — 54 Magazine. — Link, vide torch. — 64 Mage. —	18 17 122 139 113 bid.
Linen. — 53 Madnels. — 54 Magazine. — Link, vide torch. — 64 Mage. —	17 122 139 113 bid.
Lining. — 54 Magazine. — Link, vide torch. — 64 Mage. —	122 139 113 bid.
Link, vide torch 64 Mage	139 113 bid.
Link how will touch Magic	113 bid.
Link-boy, vide forch- Magic. —	bid.
bearer. — ibid. Magician. — i	31
Link, of a chain 54 Magistrate vide gover-	79
	79
Liquor, vide drink 55 Majesty, (king's title.)	17
	122
Livelihood. — 71 Maintenance. —	76
Liver. — 15. 19 Major of a syllogism.	112
Loadstone. — 52 Male. — 8.	45
Loaf, vide bread. 24. 56 Mall, vide bat	91
Loan. — 69 Mallet. —	86
Lock. — 58 Man. —	8
Lock of hair. — II Mane. —	45
Logic. — 112 Manhood. —	8
Loin. — 13 Manners. —	
Longitude. — 103 Mansion. —	99
Looking-glafs. — 65 Manufacture. —	71
Loom. — 86 Manufacturer. — in	bid.
7	
Loofeness. — 54 Manumission. 62. 1 Loofeness. — 19 Manure. —	66
	106
	22
	52
	22
Low, (in stature.) — 17 Margin. —	88
Loyalty. — 81 Marginal note. —	89
	72
Lupus. — 15 Market. — il	72 id.
* 5	10
7 0 1	15
	2
Lustration, vide pu- rification. — ibid. Marsh. —	6
	80
	60
Martingal. — Martyr. — 1	35
Martyrdom. — I	36
Martyruom. —	

Mast, of a ship 74	Metropolis, vide capi-
Master. — 131	tal. — 80
Mafter. — 131 Mat. — 65	Midnight. — 104
Match, vide couple. 43	Midwife. — 8
Matchlock. — 122	Midwifery. — 119
Matchlockman. — 123	Mildew, vide mould. 128
Mate. — 73	Mile. —— 114
Mathematics. — 113	Military dignity. — 79
Matter, — 128	Milk 72 24
Maund. — — 114	
Maxim. — gr	Milkyway. — 87
Meadow. — — 66	Millstone. — ibid.
Measles. — 21	***
Measure. — — 114	
	13
, in poetry. 129	• • •
Meat, vide fleth. — 55	J-
Mediation. — 116	Mine, in fortification. 123
Mediator. — 135	Miner. — ibid.
Medicine. — 21	Mineral 51
Mehtessib. — 131	Ministers of state. 79
Melancholy, read	Minor, of a fyllogism. 112
black bile. — 16	Mint, for coining. 81
Membrane. — II	Minute, of time. 104
Member. — — II	Miracle. — 135
Memorandum. — 70	Mifery. — 95
	Miskal. — — 114
Memory. — 93 Merchandize. — 68	Mission. — — 135
Merchant. — ibid.	Mistress, vide beloved. 94
Mermaid. — 49	Mixture. — 128
Mercury, (quickfilver.) 34	Mobility ibid.
Mercury, the planet. 2	Moderation. — 99
	** * * *
	Modesty. — 97 Modification. — 116
Meridian line. — 103 Meridian line. — ibid.	Mohammedanism. 138
11 m	3
Meffage. — .73	
Messenger. — ibid.	Mole. — — 19
Meffiah. — 134	Monastery. — 135
Metal. — 52	Money. — 71
Metaphor. — 133	Money changer, vide
Metaphysics. — 114	banker. — — 69
Metempsychosis. — 139	Monk. — 135
Meteor. 2	Monopoly. — 71
Metonymy. — 133	Moon. — — 2
D	d 2 Moon,

Moon, changes of.	3	N.
Month. —	104	Nabob. — 131
Morass, vide marsh.	6	Nadir. — 103
Morning. —	104	Nail, (of metal) 86
Merrow. —	ibid.	*T '1
, day after.	ibid.	** **
Morfel. — —	56	Napkin. — 57 Narcissus. — 61
Mortal. — -	- 8	
Mortar. — —	64	Nation, — 132 Native. — 81
Mortar, vide plaster.	58	
Mortgage		Nativity, vide birth 119 Nature 117
Mortgage. —	ibid.	
Mortgager. —	ibid.	
Mortgagee		Navis. — 102
Mosque. — Mother. —	138	Necessity. — 117
	9	Neck. — 13
Mexico, queen. —	131	Necklace. — 54
Motion. —	128	Negligence. — 96
Motive. —	95 85	Negotiation. — 132
Mould. —	05	Nephew. — 9 Neft. — 48
Mountain. —	5	Neft. — 48
Mouse trap. —	45	Net. — 87
Mouth. — —	12	Neutrality. — 132
Mud, vide clay.	5. 58	New fettler. — 81
Mufty.	74	News. — 80
Mulct, vide fine	77	Niece. — 9
Multiplication. —	100	Night. — 104
Multiplier	ibid.	To-night. — ibid.
Multiplicand. —	ibid.	Last night ibid.
Murder. —	.76	Night before last. ibid.
Murderer. —	ibid.	Nightmare. — 20
Muscle. —	11	Nightwatch. — 80
Mushroom. —	34	Nipple. — 13
Music. —	125	Nobleman. — 82
Musician. — 85.	125	Nobility. — 132
Musical instruments.		Nonentity. — 117
Musket. —	123	Nonfuit. — 75
Mustaches. —	13	Noon 105
Muster. —	123	North. — 4
Muster roll. —	ibid.	Nofe 12
Mutability. —	117	Nofegay. — 61
Mutton,	55	Nose jewel. — 54
Mystery. —	134	Nostril. — 12
		Note 70
		Notice.

0

3

2

Passenger. —	73	Perseus. —	IOI
Passion 112		Persecution. —	137
Passport.		Persian language.	109
Paste, flour and wate	r. 85	Person.	117
Pasteboard.		Pestle. —	64
Pasture, vide meadow		Petition	132
Patent.	79	Petitioner	ibid.
Path.	5	Phantasm	117
Patience.	98	Phænomenon	128
Patrimony.	<b>-</b> 78	Philosopher. —	126
Patrol.	123	Philosopher's stone.	100
Pavement. — —		Philosophy	126
Pavilion, vide	59	Phlegm.	16
	5. 79	Phrase.	110
Pawn, vide mortgage		Physician. —	83
		Physiology. —	128
Payment. — — — Peace. —		Pickle.	56
	132	Picture	126
	52		
Peafant, vide country	66	Piece-goods. —	71
man. —		Piles.	96
Pedigree, vide ge-	10		19
nealogy. — Pedlar. — —		Pilgrim. —	138 ibid.
	71	Pilgrimage. — Pill. — 2	
Pegafus. —	102		1. 36
Pen. —	89	Pillar.	59
Pencil	ibid.	Pillow.	65
Penetration, mental.	117	Pimple. —	18
Penknife	89	Pincers, vide tongs.	64
Pension.	132	Pinion. —	48
Pensioner	ibid.	Pipe.	125
Pentagon	107	Pisces.	4
Pentateuch.	137	Pifces australis. —	102
Pepper	36	Pistachio-nut. —	36
Perception	93	Pit, vide excavation.	121
Perch, or rooft	48	Pitch. —	36
Perfection	117	Place. —	117
Pericranium.	15	Plague. —	21
Period, of time.	105	Plain. —	5
of the stars.		Plaintiff. —	
- in writing.		Plane.	74 87
Perjury.	76	Plant.	61
Perpendicular line.	107	Plantain. —	36
Perpetuity	72		
			Plaf-

Plaster. (salve) - 36	Post, (relays of couriers) 70
Plaster. — 58	Posteri ty. — 10
Plate, (a fmall dish) 57	Pot 64
Play. — 91	Potion 21
Plaything ibid.	Potter 84
Pleasure. — 95	
Plebeian. — 82	D
Pledge 73	Powder. — 37 Power. — 117
Pleiades, - 4	Practical. — ibid.
Plenty 72	D .c
Pienum. — 128	71
Pleurify. — 19	Prayer. — 136 Preacher. — ibid.
Plough. — 66	
0	D . C
	Predecessor. — 132
0	Predestination. — 118
Plumage. 49	Predicament. — 112
Plumbline. — 87	Predicate. — III
Plural. — 110	Predominance. — 118
Pneumatics. — 129	Pre-existent. — ibid.
Pocket. — 54	Preface, (of a book) 89
Poem. — 129	
Poet. — ibid.	Prejudice. — 118
Poetry. — ibid.	Preliminary. — ibid.
Point. (dot) — 107	Premonition. — ibid.
Point, vide fword 124	Prepuce. — 13
Pole-north. — 3	Presence 79. 118
- fouth ibid.	Prescription, vide
Politeness. — 96	usage 71
Politics. — 129	Present, vide gift. 96. 132
Pollution. — 99	Present tense 110
Pomegranate. — 37	President 132
	Press, (an instument). 85
Pomp. — 79 Pond. — 6	Pression 128
Рорру. — 37	Pretext 118
Populace. — 82	Preter tense 110
Population. — 81. 132	Price 72
Pore, (of the body) - 11	Pride 96
Porch. — 58	Priest 136
Port. — 80	
Porter, (door-keeper) 62	Prime coft. 72
Portion, vide part. 107. 117	Prince, vide king's fon. 78 Princefs. ibid.
Position., (posture)	
Possibility. — ibid.	Principal money. 69 Prin-

Principle. 118	Purification 137
Priority — ibid.	Purity 99
Prison, and prisoner. 77	Purple 92
Privation 118	Purse 65
Probe 22	Pus 18
Problem 107	Q.
Proboscis, vide ele-	Quadruped 46
phant's trunk - 46	Quality 112 118
Proclamation 132	Quantity ibid.
Product, (in arithm.) 100	Quarrel 77
Profit 71	Quartan fever 21
Progression 103	Quarter, (one fourth) 114
Pronouns. — 110	Quarter (of a town.) - 80
Pronunciation. — ibid.	Queen 78
Proof 75	Queen mother 131
Propenfity. — 93	Question 113
Property. (quality). 118	Quicklime 37
Property. (possessions). 72	Quicksand 5
Prophecy. — 135	Quickfilver 52 37
Prophet ibid.	Quill 49 89
Proprietary. — 72 Proprietor. — ibid.	Quilt 65
Proprietor. — ibid.	Quince 37
Prose. — 90	Quinfy. — 19
Profody. — 110	Quotidian fever 21
Protection. — 132	Quotient 100
Protector ibid.	R.
Proverb. — 91	Rafter 59
Providence.	Raisin 37
Province. — 80	Rampart 105
Prow 74	Rank, dignity 133
Proxy 133	Rapture, vide extafy. 94
Prudence 96	Rash, a disease, - 18
Pfalms of David 137	Rate 72
Puberty, vide man-	Ratification 133
hood 8	7) (1) (1) (1)
D 11' 1'	
Pugil 79	Ray of light 3 Razor 87
Pupil, vide fight 12	n 1
Pulpit 136	Ready money 71
Pulse II	Reality 118
D 'A .	
n . //	
Purge 134	1 2
21	Rear, of an army 123 Reason

103	Saliva, vide spittle 16
	Salt. — 38
5	Salt-cellar 57
ibid.	Saltpetre. — 38
ibid.	Salve 21
	Sample 72
	Sand 5
- 76	Sandal. — 55
	C 1.
	Sapphire. — 53 Satan. — 2
-	0 .
	Saturn. (the planet) - 2
61	
	0
	Scale (balance) - 50
83	Scale. (balance) — 113 Scar. — 18
720	
	Scarcity. — 72 Scholar. (difcip.) — 88
31	- ' ' ' '
	Scholar . (learned man) ibid.
	School. — 87
-	School fellow. — 88
74	School master. — ibid.
	Sciatica. — 20
90	Sciffars. — 87
. 89	Scorpio. — 4
	Scorpion. — 51
	Scourge. — 77
38	Scout 123
	Screw. — 86
105	Scribe, vide copiest . 90
65	Scrofula, vide evil. 20
137	Sculptor. — 84
	Scurf. — 18
84	Sea. — 6
60	Sea, falt. — 38
4	Seal, ring. — 54
102	Seal, ring. — 54 Seal engraver. — 84
	Seam 54
	Secret intelligencer 80
	Secret, vide mystery. 134
62	Secretary. — 80
	Sect 137
	Section,
	137 ibid. ibid. 55 76 91 37 59 16 11 73 83 139 76 123 83 105 65 137 68 46 60 4

1 N D	E X. 211
Section, of a book. 88	Shuttle 86
Security, vide bail 75	Sickness, - 17
Seed. — 67	Side. — 13
Seer. (weight) - 114	Siege 123
Selenites. — 39	Seive. — 87
Seller. — 70	Sight, (the fense) 92
Semicircle. — 107	Sight (the pupil) 12
Semidiameter. — 108-	Sign, constellation. 3
Senfes. — 91	Signal. — 123
Sentence, (in writing) 90	Signature. — 72
Sentence, (doom) - 77	Signet — 79
Sentry. —— 121	Silk — 39. 53
Seraglio. — 133	Silkworm ibid.
Sermon. — 136	Silver. — 39. 52
Serpens. — 101	Silversmith, v. goldsmith.83
Serpentarius. — ibid.	Simple. — 128
Servant. — 62	Sin. — 97
Service ibid.	Sincerity. — 98
Servitor. — 136	Sinew. — ir
Setting. — 103	Singer. — 85. 125
Settlement, of revenue. 82	Singular 110
Severity. — 98	Sinner. — 97
Sewing thread 55	Sir 82
Shade. — 92	Siecus. — 103
Shame. — 95	Sister 9
Sheaf. — 67	Sister's son. — ibid.
Sheet, of paper. 88	Situation. — 112
01 11	Size, dimension. 92 107
Shell 50	Sketch, vide draught. 90
Shepherd. — 85	Skin. — II
Shield. — 123	Skin, for carrying
Ship. — 73 Shirt. — 54	water. — 84
0.	Skirmish. — 123
Shoe. — 55 Shoemaker. — 84	Skirt 54
	Skull. — II
	Sky 2
Shopkeeper. — 71. 84 Shore, vide beach. 6	Slave, vide bondsman. 62
CL 11	Slavery, vide bondage. ibid.
CL	Sledge hammer. 86
01 1	Sleep 17
	Sleeve 54 Slender 16
CL 1	
"	Sling 124
E	Slipper

Slipper, vide shoe	- 55	Specimen, vide sample. 72
Slit, of a pen	89	Spectacles - 65
Slough of a fnake	51	Speech 17 93
Small-pox	20	Sphere, vide globe. 102 106
Smell	91	Spider's web 51
Smith, vide blacksmith	1.83	Spinning wheel 86
Smoke	7	Spirit, vide foul 1
Snot.	16	Spire, vide minaret 138
Snow.	7	Spit 63
Snuff, of candle	64	Spittle 16
	ibid.	Spleen, (the milt) - 15
Soap.	39	Spunge 39
Sobriety	99	Spoon 57
Society, vide partnership	0.70	Spout. (gutter) — 59
Sock	55	Spring. — 4
Softness.	92	Spy. — 80
Soldier	124	Spurs. — 60
Sole of the foot	14	Square. — 108
Solecism	III	Stable. — 60
Solidity	128	Stack. — 67
Solution.	108	Stage. (of a journey) 81
Son,	9	Stair. — 59
Son in law.	10	Stalk. — 60
Song.	125	Stammer. — 16
Soot 7		Star. — 2
Sore.	39	fixed 103
Sore-throat.		
Sorrow	19	State. (the government) 79 State, vide condition. 126
Soul I	94	
Sound.		Station, vide place 117 Steam 128
	92	
Sound, (free from ble mith)		
	17	Stem. (of a boat) — 74
Soup. vide broth. 24.	55	Step. — 59 Steward. — 62
Sower	4	
	67	Stewed 55 Stick, vide wood. 42. 58
Space.	66	Still. — 86
Spade, -	6	
Spark.		
Spafm	20	Sting. — 51 Stink. — 92
Speaker.	93	7
Spear, vide javelin, -	122	outerial, our une
Species	119	Stirrup. — 60
Specific	128	Stock.
		JIUCA.

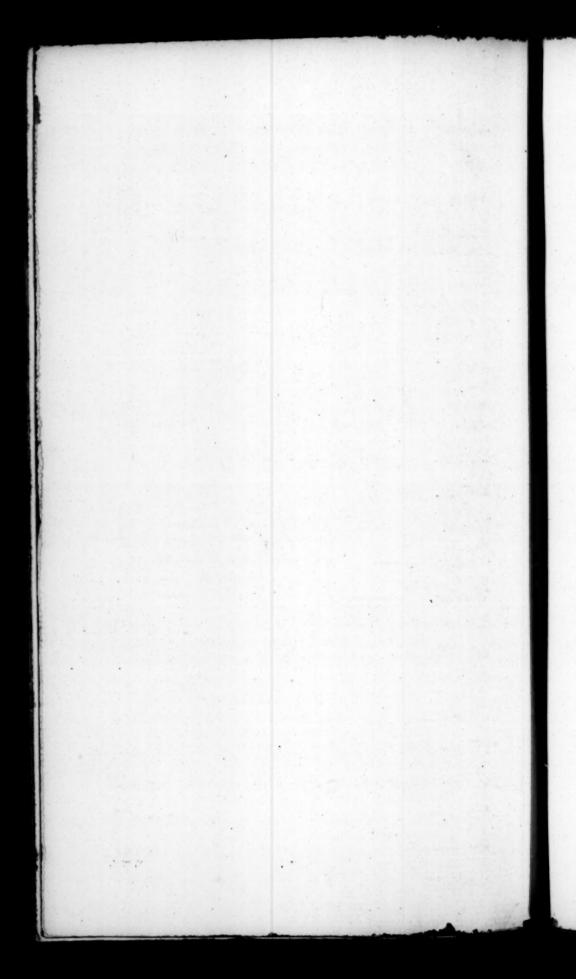
Stock. (capital) - 70	Sum of money ibid.
Stocks. — 77	Summer. — 4
Stocking. — 54	Summit, vide top 64
Stomach. — 15	Summons. — 75. 124
Stone. — 5. 40	C
Stone. (a disease) — 20	Sunbeam. — 2
Stone-cutter. — 85	9
Stopple, or stopper. 57	Sunni. — 138
Storehouse, vide ware-	Sunshine. — 2
house. — 68	Superfice. — 108
Story, of a house. — 70	Superintendent. — 133
Strangling. — 77	of police. 80
Stranguary. — 19	Supernumerary. — 133
Stratagem. — 124	Supper. — 56
Straw. — 67	Supply of provisions. 124
Stream. — 6	Surcingle. — 60
Street. — 80	Surety, vide bail 75
String, vide twine. 73	Surgeon. — 75 Surgeon. — 83
- of an instrument. 125	Surplus, vide overplus. 69
	Surprise. — 124
Stripe. — 77 Stroke. — 18	Surrender. — ibid.
Stubble. — 67	Suspension. (of mind) 119
Student, vide scholar. 88	Swarm. — 51
Stupidity. — 94	Sweat. — 16
Style. (in writing) — III	Sweeper. — 62
Subject. (under domi-	Sweet-heart, vide be-
nion) — 80	
Subject and predicate. 111	
	Sweetmeats. — 57 Swelling. — 18
0.0	C
0 10	
	Syllogism. — 113
Substraction. — 100	Sympathy. — 94
Succedaneum. — 21	Symptom. — 20
Succession. — 119	Syncope. — III
Succeffor. — 78	Synecdoche. — 133
Succour. — 124	Synonymous. — III
Sucking child. — 8	Syntax. — ibid.
Suction. — 129	Synthesis. — 113
Sugar. — 40	Syriac. — 109
Sugarcandy. — 57	Syrup. — 21. 40
Suit. (in law) — 74	
Sulphur. — 40	T
Sum. (amount) — 72	Table. — 63
	Table-cloth.

Table-cloth. — 57	Texture. — 129
Tabour. — 125	Thanksgiving 136
Tail. — 46. 49	Thatch. — 58
Tale. — 91	Theoretical. — 119
Talk. (ifinglass stone) 40	Theft. — 76
Tall. — 17	Thefis. — 76 Thefis. — 113
Tamarind. — 40	Thickness, vide den-
Tank, vide pond 6	fity. — 126
Tape. — 55 Tar. — 40	Thickness, vide coarse-
Tar. — 40	ness. — ibid.
Target, vide buckler. 120	nefs. — ibid. Thief. — 76
	Thigh. — 12
Tartar. — 40 Taste. — 91	Thigh. — 13 Thimble. — 87
Taurus. — 3	Thinness, vide tenuity. 128
Tax, vide tribute 82	Thirft 17
Taylor. — 62. 84	Thirst. — 17 Thistle. — 41
Tautology. — III	Thorn, vide brier 24
Tea 41	Threshing floor 67
Teaching. — 88	Thread 55
Tear 12	Threshold 58
Technical term. 111. 119	Throat 13
Telescope. — 103	Throne. — 79
Temper. — 93	Thumb. — 15
Temperament. — 17	Thunder. — 7
Temperance. — 98	Tick 51
Temples. — 12	Tide 6
Tenacity. — 128	Tile 58
Tenant 66	Timber, vide wood. 42. 58
Tenet. — 137	Time 105
Tense. (in grammar) 111	Time. — 105 Tin. — 41. 52
Tent. — 124	Tincal. 41
Tent-pole. — ibid.	Tip of the ear. — 12
Tent-rope. — ibid.	of the finger. — 15
— walls of — ibid.	Titles of honour. 79
Tenuity. — 128	Tobacco. — 41
Termination. — III	To-day. — 104
Terms of agreement. 69	Toe 14
m (0 0)	
	Token, vide fignal. 123 Tolah. — 114
PT 0	
PT 0' 1	
T 0'	
1 eltimony. — 75	Tongue. — 12 Tool.
	1 001,

Tool 86 Tooth 12	Tube 129 Tuition, vide educa-
	tion. — 88
	Tulip. — 6r
Tooth-pick. 65 Top. 64	
	T 1 1
- 1	33
Top. (a play thing) - 91	Turcois. — ibid.
Topaz 53	Turmeric. — 41
Torch 64	Turner. — 83
Torch bearer ibid.	Turnip 41
Total, vide sum 72	Turret 138
Touch. — 91	Tulk. — 46
Touchstone 52	Tutor, vide school-
Town. — 80	master. — 88
Trade, vide commerce. 68	Twilight. — 103
Tradition. — 137	Twine. — 73
Traitor. 81	Twisting, of the guts. 19
Transit 103	Туре. — 119
Transmutation. — 129	Tyrant 78
Transposition III	V.
Traveller. — 81	Vacuum. — 129
Tray 57	Valley. — 5
Treacle. 41	Valuation 72
Treasure. — 82. 133	Vanguard. — 122
Treasurer. — 82	Vault, vide cellar 59
Treaty 81	Veal 55
Treble 125	Veil 53
Tree 61	Vein II
Trial, (judicial.) - 75	47.1
Triangle. — 108	Velvet. — 53 Venereal. — 20
Triangulum. — 102	Vengeance. — 98
Tribe. — 135	Venom. — 51
Tribes, of Israel. — ibid.	Venus. (the planet) — 2
	Verbs. — III
Tribunal. — 75 Tribute. — 82	** " "
	Verdigreafe. — 41 Vermilion. — ibid.
Trooper. — 124 Trooper. — ibid.	** .
Trowel. — 87	Vernal, equinox. — 3
Turkish. — 109	Verfe. — 90
Trunk, of a tree. — 61	Verse. (poetry) — 129
Trust, vide confidence. 99	Vertex. — 103
Truster. — 73	Veffel. — 63
Truth. — 96	Ugly 16
	Vice.

Vice. Vice verfa.	95	Ufury. ————————————————————————————————————	- 73. 78
		Utenfil. —	- 60
Viceroy	80		des arma
Viceroy. Victory. Victuals. View.	ibid.	Wager. Wages. Waiting-man.	TO THE
Victory.	124	Wager.	106
Victuals.	55	Wages. —	- 62. 7I
View.	92	Waiting-man.	- 62
Vine. 41.	42	Wall.	58
Vinegar. — 42. Vintner. — Violence. — 42.	56	Wall. ———————————————————————————————————	- 63
Vintner.	85	Walnut. — War. — Wardrobe. —	- 42
Violence.	119	War.	- 133
Violet	42	Wardrobe	- ibid.
Virgin.	8	Warehouse	68
Virgo.	3	Warp.	86
Virgo. Virtue.	95	Warrior	137
Vision, vide fight	92	Warrior. — Washerman. —	- 62.82
Vision. (dream)	132	Wart.	- 18
Vitriol.	12	Waste-land	- 65
Vizier.	79	Watching	17
Vizier. Ulcer, vide fore.	18	Watching. — Water. — Waterman. —	<
Umbrella. ———————————————————————————————————	79	Waterman	- 84
Uncle.	9	Water-mill	87
Understanding	92	Water-carrier.	
Undulation. ———	20	Wave	_ 6
Uniformity. — i	10	Wax.	42. 51
Union il	id.	Waxcloth, vide	cere-
Unison.	25	cloth	22
Unity. — I	10	Weakness	
Universe, vide world.	2	Wealth.	72
Unleavened bread.	56	Wealth. ————————————————————————————————————	- 84
Voice.	II	Wedge. ————————————————————————————————————	- 87
Voice.	17	Week.	105
Volition. — 1	10	Weight	- 114
Volume.	80		5.60
	74	West	- 4
	10	Wharf	- 70
Upper-story. —	60	Wheat.	- 42
Urinal.	65	Wheel.	- 67
	16	Whey.	42
** *	01	Whimble. —	_ 86
- minor ibi		Whip.	66
TTC	71	Whirlpool. —	6
Usurper.	8	Whirlwind. —	7
po		Time T	Vhisper.
			, mile.

Whisper. — 129	Word 90
White. — 92	compound III
While 108	World. — 2
White of the eye 12	Worship. — 136
Whore. — 75	Worshipper. — ibid.
Wick of a candle 64	Wound. — 18
	Wreath. — 61
Wickedness. — 97 Widow. — 8	Wrinkle. — 17
Wife. — 10	Wrift. — 14
Wild. — 66	Writing. — 90
	90
Will. (last testament) 77 Window. —— 58	Y
Wind-mill. — 87	Year 105
	folar. — ibid.
Wind-pipe 15 Wine 57	— lunar. — ibid.
	77 11
Wing of an army. 124 Winter. 4	Yesterday. — 92 Yesterday. — 105
	den before itis
	Yoke. day before. ibid.
Wire-drawer. — 83	11
Wisdom. — 94	Yoke of oxen. — 66
Wit 119	-
Witness. 75	Z Z
Woman. 8	Zenith. — 103
Womb 16	Zedice. 4
Wood 58	Zone. —— ibid.
Woof. —— 86	frigid 103
Wool 46	-temperate ibid.
Woollen. — 53	-torrid ibid.



## VERBS AND VERBAL NOUNS; PRONOUNS, ADJECTIVES, PARTICLES, &c.

## A B S

To abate منفعل ساختن المردن ا

Absence Absent To be absent ومشك To be absolute To abstain Od S Abstinent Abstruse Abfurd وافر کثیر زیاده بسیار Abundant نشنامدادن To abuse To abuse (misuse) شتابانيدن To accelerate اع ابدادن To accent قبول کردن —پدیرفتن To accept - ناكاه - اتغاقيه Accidental Accidentally To accompany To accomplish Accomplishment فراهم نمودن To accumulate To accuse - شكولاكردن To accustom Accustomary

To ache Od Son	وجع داشتن - د
Acid	حامض-ترش
	حموضت - ترشي
To acidulate	ترش کردن
To be acquainted	شناختن
To acquaint wo Je IlbI-	خبررسانيدن-
حاصل کردن To acquire	تحصيل كردن.
To acquire حاصل کردن Acquisition	حصول
To acquit (3010(5))-	خلاص دادر، ا
To act wo	عل کردن - کر چابک - چست
Active Slip - 3	چابك – چست
Acute	تيز — حاد
To add (to increase)	اضاًفه – افزود
To add up	حساب امدان
To address عرض کردن	التهاس بودن -
Adept	مستعد - قاب
Adequate	همقدر - برابر
To adhere	چسپیدن
Adhefive	چسپنده
Adieu مالام	والدعاء - سالم
Adjacent	قريب — نزديك
ييوستن To adjoin	متصل شدن —
Adjoining	متصل - پیوسا
ظام کردن To adjust	آراستن - آنة
	Admirable

Admirable عجيب - اعجوبه شكفت كردن -تعجب كردن العجب كردن العجب Admirable دخلدادن -در أوردن To admit To admit (in argument) قبول کردن نصیحت کردن — پنددادی To admonish ناصح — پنددهنده متبنی کرفتن - متبنی کردن To adopt عبادت كردن- پرستيدن To adore پیراستن آراستن آرایش کردن To adorn پیش آمدن (locally) پیش آمدن مغید فایده دهنده نافع Advantageous شهرثدادن — اشتهاردادن To advertise كىگاش —مشورت دادى To advise مالاح وقت مناسب فراخور Adviseable مالاح كار مشير Adviser Adult To adulterate غشكردن زناکردن حرام کردن ای To commit adultery بامروت - صاحب مروت Affable محب – مهرور اثبات رساندن – اقرار کردن Affectionate To affirm غهناک کردن – اندوهکین To afflica مالدار – ولت مند Aforenamed

مزبور صرقوم مزكور مسطور Aforenamed
عقب - بعد - سپس - پس
Again
Aged (perfon)
Aged (perion)  Aged (things) air
- b. (.)
حرکت دادن —جنبانیدن To agitate
سبغت — پیش دستی کردن To aggress
Aggreffor عطاكننده خطاكننده
Agreeable (pleafant) مالسند—دلش المالية
تواركردن To agree (to bargain)
To agree (to be in concord) موانقت كردن
Ah!
mum کردن شدست کردن
واويلا - آهواويلا !Alas
نزول کردن — فرود آمدن — ترول کردن — فرود آمدن
یکسان-مثل-برابر-مانند Alike
Alive حي
کلیه - جہتع - هیه
To allay, or alloy ناسر ه کر دن
مطيع فرمان بردار اطاعت كيش Allegiant
بخش - حصه - قسبت كردن To allot
ایہاکردن — کنایه کغتن — کنایه کغتن
Allufive کنایه کنایه
To

Toally	ترابت-اتغاف كردن-با
Almost	نزديك -عنقريب
Alone	مغرد - مجرد - تنها
Alfo	هم — نيز
To alter	تبديل كردن-بدل كردر
Although a	هرچندکه - کرچه - اک
Altogether	بالكليه - همكي
Always مشيه	مدام - همواره پيوسته-
To amaze	درشكغت أوردن
Amazed وال	متعجب - متحير - ح
Abiguous	باربب - مشتبه
Ambitious	جاهطلب - مراتبخوا
Amen	آمين - همچنينباد
To amend نتن	ادب كرفيي -اصلاح پذير
Analogous	موافق
Ancient	ديرينه — قديم
And	Alive
To anger	خشمناككردن
To angle	شستانداختن
Angry	خشمناك - غضبان
To be angry	درخشم درغضبشدن
To annex	مضاعف کردن
	Annex-

To To

Annexation		5,0	تضعيف
To annihilate	(.,0)	انابودا	
Annual	0)	- سالانه	
To annul	(.)	باطلكرد	ر د—
To annoint	بيدر	الم - ن	طالاكرد
Another		- ديكر	14 -
To answer	جواب داد	ادن –	ياسخ
Antecedent	- كنشته	– پیش–	سايق
Anxious	-مضطرب		
Any		_هيپ	
Apart		المج ه	علحد
To apologize	رک دن	ودن عد	
Apparent		- پیدا	
To appear	طاهرشدن		
Appearance	-پيداي	-ظاهري-	ظهور
To apply (put	to)		نهادن
To apply (flud	y)	ي کودن	
To appoint		00,	مغررك
Appointment		Attaille	تغرر
To appraise		00200	تشكيد
To apprehend (	arrest)	کردن	,
To apprize	خبركردن	-0,010	75
To approach	· )).	فرسيدن	اندن کا
To appropriate	یص کر دن	_ تخص	خاص
11-17-11-0	Ge		To
	- 5		

To approve	ومندين
Aquatic	پسندیدن آبي — مابي
To arbitrate	ثالثي كردن
To argue 00	مباحثه ،ودن - بعث كرد
Arguer souis	الحاث - سباحث - بحث
To arife	برخواستن - برآمدن
To arm	سلاح پوشیدن - مسلح ش
Aromatic	معطر - مطيب -خوشبو
To arrive	نزول كردن - رسيدن
Arrogant	معجب -خودبين
Artful	روباهباز - عيار
Artificial	مصنوع – ساخته
As	همچنین
Toascend	صعود كردن بررفتن بالارة
To ascribe	نسبت کردن
To be ashamed	خجالت كشيدن
	استغساركردن - پرسيد
To affaffinate	قتل کردن کشتن
To affay 600 5	أزمودن استحان أزمايش
To affemble	بهم آوردن - جمع کودن
To affent	پذیرفتن - قبول کردن
To affimilate (	مشابهت دادن تشبيه داد
<u> </u>	To

یاریدادن—پشتیدادن To affift To affociate رفاقت -همراهي كردن نديم-مصاحب-رفيق همراه Affociate تنك نفس - تنكدم Afthmatic مصارع - کشتی کیر - پہلواں Athletic كغارتدادن To atone ترت دربندداشتن (To attach (to arreft) يورش آوردن - حمله كردن To attack To give attention ن عشماها رام دل نهاد شونده - متوجه Attentive کواهی دادن سهادت دادن To attest سجل کردن مسجل To attest (officially) Attested جذب كردن - كشيدن To attract منحن حادب کشنده Attractive تلازمه داون — نسبت کردن To attribute آزدارنده-حريص-طامع Avaricious بيشي – انزوني كردن To augment صاحبجاه - اهلشكوه August اعتراف کردن-اقرار کردن To avow صحیے ۔ معتبر ۔ درست تصحیح کردن Authentic To authenticate To Gg 2

اتتدار-اختياردادن To authorize بيداركردن To awake Backward قاصر کوتاهشدن (Tobe backward (deficient) قاصر کوتاهشد Bad -پایبندشدن - ضامن شدن To bail دانهدادن - طعمدادن To bait To bake حساب مرتب کردن (accounts.) حساب مرتب کردن Bald ازسرحدبيرون -اخراج كردن To banish To bargain سودا کردن To bark Barking (fub.) Barren (animal) Barren (foil) معاوضه کردن - مبادله کردن To barter Eashful شرمكين Bashful خجالت مند شرمكين شدن To be bashful غسل كردن To bathe بانک برزگون — نعر «زدن بودن — شدن To bawl To be شعاع زدن - پرتوزدن To beam رفتن - برداشتن (to carry) رفتن - برداشتن Bearer

حال - حامل - بددارنده Bearer To beat خوبصورت Beautiful To beautify ريبايشكردن Beauty spot Because To beckon ایماکردن - اشارهکردن To become To become (to be fit) Becoming بايست - لايق - شايسته Before (in time) Before (locally) دربوزه کې کړي کداي کداي کړه To beg To beget توليدكردن -To begin Beginner To behave To behead Behind To behold نظركردن ديدن نكريسة Beholder To behove واجت شدن - لازمشدن To belch Belch

To believe Believer To belong Below To bend Beneficent. Beneficial To benefit Benevolent To bequeath To befeech Beside (near to) نزدیک Besides To besiege To bestow To bet Better To betray Betrayer ال كردن نامزد نودن To betroth Between To beware Beyond To

To bid (order)	امركردن - فرم
Big	عظيم - كلان
Billowy ー	مواج-موجخيز-
	بند کردن - ب
Bit (a fragment) پاره –	
	غص کردن - ک
Bitter	مر _ تلخ
Black	اسود - سياه
رزنش کردن To blame	
اصي كناهكار Blameable سير—بيكناه Blameless	بي جرم—يي تقو
Blank	سانج - سانه
To blaspheme	كغركفتن
To blaze	شعلهزدن
To bleat	ثاج كردن
To bleed (v. n.)	خون روان شدن
To bleed (let blood) ంత్ర	
To blemish	عيبداركردن
To blend	آميختن
To bless نعاخير كردن	بركت خواستن
To be blighted نعشدن	زولينن - پؤمر
Blind	اعی - نابینا -
To blindfold	چشربستن
	То

أبلهافتادن
دسی - خور
وسمدادن -
دمزدن
وزيدن
شكفتن
غلط کردن —
نيله أ
كند - بي
عرق انفعال برا
كذافكودن
پختن
الجوش أمدن
سغتن
زائيدن متولد
عاريتكوفتن
وام ك-قرض كو
كلاهها - هر
معطی - بی
مشتزدن
موبانتن -
شاخبرآوردن
وماعذاه
فشاندن -
Brave

To To To

•
3
ب
,
9
;
;
,
9
1
,
;
,

Bufy		مشغول
But		اما - ليكن
To buy	خريدن	- شراکردن سراکردن
To buzz		طنين گردن
Calamitous	ادار ا	بلادار - آفة
To calcine		خاکسترکون
To calculate		حساب کردن
To call		طلبيدن - ح
To calumniate	وغبربستن	انتراکردن در
To cancel		باطل كودن
Candid	مخلص	صاف دُل -
To cannonade		توپزدن
Capable	ىد - قابل	لايق - مستع
Capacious .	ر — كشادة.	فراخ - وسيع
To capitulate		صلّح شرطي كر
Capricious	- سبك طبع	خفيف طبع -
To card wool	-	حليجكودن
Careful	ار	أكاة - خبرد
Careless	خبر	غانل — بي
To caress	نواختن	نوازش کردن
To carry		يردن ا
To carve	- نكاركردن	نغش کردن –
To castrate (.	-خايه كندر	خصے کردن -
		Cafual

ناكهانه - ناكاه - اتغاقيه Cafual	
بدست آوردن - کرفتن To catch	
تكته چيدن — نكته گرنتن To cavil	
To cause (to produce) پیداکردن	
Causeless - بي سبب - بي موجب	
اگاء - حازم - هوشیار Cautious	
اطلاع - اکاهی کردن (To caution (to warn)	
بازایستادن — بازماندن To cease	
To celebrate	
Celestial (Line)	
چسپیدن – پیوستن	
ملامت کردن سرزنش کردن To cenfure	
Ceremonious	
Certain	
A certain person فلان — فلان — فلان	
Certainly all — line	
To certify نعیق کون	
To challenge وعراكردن	
To change ייטע ערטיי – ייטע ארטיי	
Changeable	1
To charge wo Sand	1
Charitable Sim — Sim	
Charm (to bewitch)	
پاکدامن عفیفه مخدره مستوره Chafte	
Hh 2 To	

To chastise	سیاست کردن
Cheap	کمبہا – ارزان
To cheat	دغا كردن - فريب
To cherish وردن	پرورش کردن - پر
To chew To chide نماکردن To be with child نمای To chip	خائيدن
To chide نفس کر دن	ملامت كردن-سر
To be with child	حاملهشدن باردارة
To chip US	تراشيدن - ريزهكم
To choke	خفه کردن
To choose كردن	خفه کردن برکزیدن — انتخاب
To churn	شيرزني كردن
Circular	دوري
To circulate ان کو دن	جاري كردن - رو
To circumcife	ختنه کردن
فوشیار Circumfpect	
تعوي كردن To claim	خواستن-طلب-
	ملصف - چسپان
To clamour	شوركودن - غوغاً
Clandestine	مخفى - پوشيده
To clap the hands	دستكزدن
To clarify	تصغيه كردن
To claw كل أوردن	بچنگ کرفتن -بچن
To clean	صاف کردن
	Clean

Clean		صاف
To cleave	- شكافتن	چاککودن -
Clement		مترحم - رح
To climb	,	صعود کردن -
To close		پيوستن - بم
Close	سته - برم	متصل - پيوا
To clothe		يوشيال.
Cloudy 09	ب كون-ابرك	أبرناك ــسحا
To cloy	- اغاليدن	سيمزه كردن -
To cluck (as	a hen)	نقنقه كردن
Clumfy	7	كنده - سطب
To coagulate	- فسردن	منجمدشدن -
Coarfe		سطبر - کنال
To coax	يرين زباني ك	چربزباني-ش
To cohere	-چسپیدن	ملاصق شدن-
To coin		which
Cold	- me or -	سرد - برد -
To collect	فراهم أوردن	اندوختن -
To collect me	oney	تحصيلكردن
To colour		رنگدادن
Colourless	رنک	بيلون - بي
To comb	شانه کردن	شانەزدن —
Combustible		سوختني
To come	0 ಎ	رسيدن - آم
		To

تسلی کردن — دلاسا کردن To comfort حکمدادن فرمودن To command To commemorate کردن یاد آوردن آفوین کودن To commend To comment -بيان كردن Common To compare Compaffionate زبردستی کردن To compel عوض دادن بدل دادن عوض دادن بدل دادن فراهم أوردن To compile Compiler Complacent To complain Complete To compliment To compose Composer To compound o To comprise To compromise Compulfive To compute Concave To

پوشیدن - نهفته کردن To conceal معلوم کردن فهمیدن دریافتن To conceive To conceive (to admit into the womb) انجام کردن - تہام کردن To conclude To condescend Condescending Conditionally نعزیت کردن To condole اتغاق کردن باهمي کردن To confederate Confederate معاهد — متغق — باهم اعترانی کردن — اقرار کردن To confess اعتقاد كردن-اعتباد كردن To confide Confidential قيد كردن - بند كردن To confine To confiscate Confluent Conformable To confuse To confute -بربسته - منجهدشدن فسردن To congeal تهنیت-مبارکباددادن To congratulate سازكار - شايسته - مناسب Congruous ظن بردن - قباس کردن To conjecture To

To conjure To connive To conquer Conqueror To confent Confequent To confider نادیشیدن To confign Confistent Confolatory To confole (3) To conspire Constant To constitute To confult To confume Contagious . To contain آلودن To contaminate خوارداشتن To contemn To contemplate نادیشیدا Contemptible خصوست کردن مناقشه کردن To contend Content

راضى - خوشنون . Content (matter)
Content (comprised in any thing)
Content (fubject matter) Lean address
محترز - مجتنب برهيزكار Continent
اتغاقانه — واقعانه — Contingent
مدام دایم هیشه پایدار Continual
مداوست پایداری کردن To continue
Continent پرهیزکار Continent اتفاقانه — واقعانه — واقعانه Continual اتفاقانه صدام دایم هیشه پایدار To continual مداومت پایداری کردن To continue (to confirm)
To contract (bargain) وعده - قرار کردن
To contradict ریشت کانده
To contradict المحتلف شدن — مختلف عيرمتفق — مختلف
Contrite تایب
To contrive ברינט — فكركردن
To controul
جدل کردن — بحث کردن To controvert
مناسب-لایق-شایسته
سوال جواب کغتگوکردن To converse
To convert (to religion) دراسلام آوردن
تبه وار — تبه دار Convex
To convey يردن
To convict سنختن
To convince اثبات ہودن
To be convulfed ومتشبخشده
I i To

To coo (as a dove	or pigeon) کوکوزدن
To cook	طبخ كردن - پختن
Cool	بارد - سرد
To copulate	بارد – سرد جفت – جماع کردن
То сору	لعل كوفترن
Corporeal	جسہانی سہین – فربہ صحیح کردن –درسہ مکاتبت کردن (vriting
Corpulent	سمين - فربه
To correct od so	صحيم كردن -درسة
To correspond (by w	writing) אודידיל ניט
Correspondent	مترسل
To correspond (agree	مترسل موانق-مطابق شدن (ع
To corroborate 00	استحکام-استواري کر بوسیدن — کندیدن منتبض
To corrupt	بوسيدن - كنديدن
Costive	منتغبض
Coftly "	کران بہا – بیش تیہ
To corre	
To covet نرکردن	طبعداشتن-حرص
Covetous	پوسیدن طبعداشتن – حرص حریص – آزکننده
To counfel wold	كنگاش _ مصلحت
اب کردن To count	شهردن-شهار-حس
To counterfeit	تعليدكردن
To countermand	حكم بازك اشتن
Courageous Kee	ج ار - شجاع - v
Courteous 0	صاحب مروت - اهل
	To

شكانتن - ترقيدن To crack
انباشتن - كنجانيدن - انباشتن - انباشتن
To crawl, or creep نخيدن
پیداکردن-افریدن To create
Credible کایت اعتبان
باوردارنده دارنده
To criticife نعيبيد
Crooked   اعوج - خم - کیج
کنرکردن - عبورکردن To cross-over
To crow (as a cock) نانككردن
بچلیپاکشیدن تصلب کردن To crucify
يبرحم — ظالم
די בעומים - צעומים To cry
To cry out To cry out
To cultivate land · ازراعت کردن
شغا کردن - به کردن - مناکردن
Curious (rare) نادر ایاب
Curious (inquifitive) جويا — طالب
Current — روان
تغرین-لعنت-لعن کردن To curse
Curfed · wlade
بریدن - تراشیدن - تراشیدن
Daily
Dainty
Ii 2 To

To dam	وشتهبستن
To damage نعسارت کودن	
Damp	رطب - تر
To dance	رقصيدن
To be in danger	بخطر افتادن
Dangerless	بىخطرە
Dangerous	مخاطره
Dark	تاریک – ت
To darken تيره كردن — تيره	تاریک کرده
To date	تاريخنوشتن
Deaf	صم — کو
To debafe اكاردساختى	
/ 1	بحث – ج
To decamp Cosy	رحلت کردن
To decay	فرسودن
Deceafed	متونى
Deceitful	کیاہ ۔ سک
To deceive نویبکردن –	
- فریب کردن To decide لے فریب کردن	قطع—انغصا
Decifive vaiis	قاطع—فاصل
To declare شكاراكردن –	ظاهر کردن -
To decline	زوال شدن -
To decoy	در دام آور در
To decrease	کاهندن -
	To

حكم - انفصال - قضاكردن To decree
Decrepit by in the decrepit
To dedicate (to pious uses)
عبيق - تعر - ژرفاي - تك Deep
To defeat (an army) ပပါပင်္ထာယ်ထိ
Defective ناتیام
یاری-پشتی-نصرتدادن To defend
Deficient Share Sh
الودن - پليد - ناپاک کردن To defile
To define متعین کردن - حد کردن
متعین محدود حدکردهشده
دوشیزکی -بگارت کرنتن To deflour
زبون — تبيم — زشت Deformed
To defraud نعبن کو دن
Defunct oxide
مبازرخواندن To defy
بي اصيل - ناخلف Degenerate
از مرتبه عزل کردن To degrade
از شرتبه عزل کردن To delay درنگ کرن — دیر — درنگ کرن
To deliberate ندبيركردن
Delicate Said
لذيذ -خوب مزه -خوش مزه
مسرور - خوش خورم Delightful
To delineate نکاریدن - نکاریدن
Deli-

Delirious جات دادن رهانیدن (fet free) جات دادن رهانیدن To deliver (to give) To be delivered of young نعوى كردن To demand To demonstrate هان آوردن To demur Denfe To deny To depart To depend Dependant Dependent (under orders of another) To depopulate To deposite To deprave To deprecate To depredate Depredator To depute To deride To derive To descend To describe

To defert	كريختن - فرارشدن
To deserve	لايق - سزاوارشدن
To defire	ارادت كردن - خواستن
Defire	آرزو-ارادت-خواهش
Defirous va	ارادت مند آرزومند خواها
To defift	بازایستادن - بازماندن
To defolate	پایهالساختی - خراب کرن
To despair	مايوسشدن - نااميدشد
Desperate	مايوس - نااميد
Despicable	حقير - زيون - خوار
To despise	خوارديدن - حقيرديدن
Destitute	لاعلاج - لاچار
	انهدام کردن - پایهال کردن
To detail	تغصيل - تغريق كردن
To detain	تغصیل - تغریق کردن واداشتن - بازداشتن
To deter	ترسانيدن
To devote	فكاكردن
Devoted ferva	
To devour	اوباشتن - اوباريدن
Dexterous	چابك دست - تين دست
To die	فوتيدن - مردن
To differ	فرق شدن - تغاوت شدن
Different	متغق
Difficult	صعب - مشكل - دشوار
	То

To diffuse	کستردن کافتن-کندیدن- هضم شدن - کوارید سرفران ساختین
Todig کاویدن	كانتن كنديدن-
To digest	هضمشدن - كواري
10 0.5)	Oscarsio, P ha
Dilatory	درنگ - دیر شاغل - مشتغل - کمنها
Diligent ol-	شاغل - مشتغل -
Dim	کم نما
To diminish od Ja	کاهیدن کاستن ک چاشخردن
To dine	چاشخردن
To dip	غوطهدادن
Dirty	ناصاف
Difadvantageous	ضررسانيذن مضرريا
To difagree want	ناموانق - مختلف
To difappear نشدن	
To difappoint 60	محروم - بي بهره ك
To disapprove	ناپسنگ کون
To disbelieve	بىاعتقادشدن
To difcard (كركون	بى اعتقادەلەن برطرف كردن-دو
To difcern	استيار كردن - تب
To discharge (fire arm	شلق کردن (۱۵
To discipline 00	الموختن - تعليم
To difcover (reveal)	اشكار-فاشكردن
To discourage	مخويف كردن ترس
To discourse	جوابوسوال کردن
	Dif-

Discreet	هوشيار - متهيز
To discriminate	فرق - استيازكردن
	فضيحت كردن -رسو
To difguife	نهغتن ر ت
To difgust	نغرتكردن
Dishonest	خاین - خیانت کر
Difinterested	بيغرض - ناخواه
To diflike	ناپسندکردن
آمدن To difmount	نزول كردن - فرود
Difobedient	غيرمطيع - نافرمان
انی کردن To difobey	اطاعت ناكردن نافره
To diforder	بي ساخته - نااراس
To dispatch (to send	away) روانه کردن
	زود فرستادن (haste
انیدن To displease	ناخوش کردن-رنج
To dispose (to put in o	
To disposses	بيدخلكردن
شه کردن To dispute	خصوصت کردن خرخ
To diffemble	مدارا کردن
To diffipate 600 500	منتشركركن پراكند
Diffoluble	تابل كداز
To diffolve	كداختن .
To diffuade	منع کردن - بازدا
K	k Dif-

かん ににしに いいい

Diftant Jos - vec
بعید - دور تقطیر کردن - چکانیدن - تقطیر کردن
رنجانیدن - تصدیعدادن To diftress
تقسيم كردن — بخش كردن To distribute
To difunite די ארו צרטט - جטו צרטט - די אינים ארטיי
Ditto ایضا
m 1.
عوظه خوردن To divide حصه بخش – تقسيم کردن Divine
Divine
طلاق دادن طلاق دادن
ظاهر کردن — فاش کردن — فاش کردن
طلاق دادن طلاق دادن To divulge خاش کردن حافی مالاقتان کردن مالات کردن کردن مالختان کردن کردن کردن کردن کردن کردن کردن کرد
Domeftic کانکے
Domestic کانکي کانکي دوته — دوتا
To doubt شبهه داشتن - شككردن Doubtful كارشك
مشتبه — کارشک — مشتبه
To doze
جذب کردن - کشیدن To drag
To drag کشیدن — کشیدن تصویرکردن تصویرکردن
To draw (to unsheathe) آختن آختن
رویادیدن خوابدیدن خوابدیدن
لباس پوشیدن To dress
To drink نوشیدن
То

To drip	ليدن	شدن چ	مقطر
To drive			راند
To drop (to fall	)	0	انتاد
To drown		00,5	غرق
Drowfy		بالوده	خواب
To drum	للزواختن	زدن ده	طبل
To be drunk	مستشدر	0000	كيغ
To dry	خشكيدر	0050	خشك
Dumb	ك ك	لال كذ	بكم
Durable	ایدار	پاینده پا	قايم
Dust		غبار	کراں
To dust	فتن	دن رو	روبي
Dutiful	بردار	و فرمان	مطيه
To dwell	ماندن	ت کردن	
To dye (to colou	ır)	(,0)	رنك
Eager		· ).	آرزو
Earthen			کلی
To eafe	امدادن	ش — ار	آسایه
Eastern		ني خاور	
Eafy $\odot$	ل — أسا	••	
To eat		ر کودن	
Eatable(fit for foo			
	صدابازآه		
	Kk 2		To

و نو لر ۲

To educate (to bring up in learning)
تعلیم کردن تربیت کردن
To efface
بجابرت بکارآوردن بکارآوردن
Effectual کانی
Effeminate " lui (j)
To effervesce وشيدن جوشيدن
Either مچنا انچه
To elapse کنشتن
Elastic مرنده
بزرگ کالان مهین Elder
انتخاب-اختیارکردن برکزیدن To elect
Elegant زيباً دين مزيب زيباً
ارتغاع کرکن افراختن To elevate
بليغ—شيرين كغتار—فصيح
To elude
برکشتی سوارشدن To embark
مشوش غودن دشواركردن To embarrass

اراستی کرن خیانت کردن To embrace در بر کرفتن آغوشیدن
To embroider

To embroider

To embellish رون آرایش کردن

Emergent مادثه

جالاكردن وطن كذاشتن To emigrate

Emi-

Eminent To emit Emollient To employ To empower قدر تدادن خالي كردن تهي ساخت To empty To emulate Emulative قدرتدادن اتتداردادن To enable میناسازی کردن To enamel To encamp جادو - سحرك To enchant ناب لابستن To encircle لغانه كردن پيچيدن To enclose Enclosure ملغون پيچيده دلدآري - دلاساكردن To encourage دست درازی - تطاول کردن To encroach To end To endeavour Endless To endorse To endow To enervate وركودن بجاي أوردن To enforce To

uni.

عهد - پيمان کردن To engage To engender To engrave Enigmatical To enjoy To enlarge کشاده کردن Enormous Enough いいろどは To enrage To enflave To enter در فتن در آمدن To entice Entire To entreat To envelope ملغون ساختن پیچیدن رشك دارنده - حاسد Envious 00 Jams-To envy Equal Equitable Equivalent To equivocate To erafe بلندكردن To erect To err To

Te escape راييانتن – راييانتن
To efcort " نام ته کردن "
Especially
برپاساختی برقرارکردی To establish
To estimate مشخص — تشخیص گردن
ييوسته دوام هيشه Eternal
To evade
Even (level) مسطح فوار برابر Even (not odd)
Even (not odd)
هواره مدام دوام هیشه Ever
Every , a a a
Every thing مرچه
شهادت - گواهي دادن To give evidence
آشکارا صریح ظاهر پدید Evident
Evil adj. مبيح زشت بد
Exact Common Exact
مبالغه كغتن مبالغه كردن To exaggerate
متاز — سرفراز کردن _ To exalt
تجویز کردن تغتیش کردن To examine
To make an example
نیکوترشدن فضیلتداشتن To excel
Except
Excessive بيحد فيجاوز مغرط بيحد
عوض کردن بدل کردن عوض کردن
To

To excite فغان کردن To exclaim To exclude () To excoriate To execute (to put in act) ردن بجا آوردن To execute (to put to death) Exemplary (fit for imitation) مانند آوردن مشال آوردن To exemplify مشق - استعمال کردن To exercife بخارير أمدن To exhale ظاهركردن To exhibit نصيحت كردن پنددادن To exhort Exigent To exist فراخكردن To expand To expect Expedient Expeditious To expel صوف کودن -To expend استان کردن — آزمودن To experience -بیان کردن To explain قابلشرح Explicable To

T

	000
to squeeze out)	فشردن
to fpeak) ننتن	
	وجدانه
لہد	بديه - بد
دراز کردن	طول کردن-
از	طویل - در
	بيرون
1 (	خاموش کرد
. /	استيصال كود
ر کرفتن	بزور - باطد
0)(	بر آوردن
بنر	
	انسانهوار
929	بهواجهه -
2),50	UND TOWN
anie.	فتنهانكيز —
	زايلشدن
一 とかい	قليلشدن .
س نعيد شدر	سستشد
خوب	- (·),uma
Ll	Faithful
	ویرو و المعسد ویرو و المعسد ا

Faithful	ایهاندار - مومن
Faithless	بی ایان
To fall	انتادن
To falfify wisher	كنبساختن در
	مشهور - نامور -
To fan	بالاكشيكرين
Fanciful	متوهم - مسخيل
ال داشتن To fancy	تصوركردن - خيا
Far	بعید - فاصله -
Farewell Jum—	والدعاء - سلام علياً
To farm	اجاره کردن
To fart	كوزيدن
To fascinate 0050	شيغته كردن مغتور
To fast	روز لال اشتري
Fast (quick)	جلد - شتاب -
Fast (quick) igo	مضبوط كردن -اسد
Fat	مسهن فربه
Fatal	مقسوم مقدر
To fatigue	درمانده کردن
To fatten 605a	مسهن کردن - فرب
بانی کردن To favor	
کن ترسیدن To fear	باكداشتن هراسي
	ضیافت کردن سه
	Feeble

Feeble	نعزور	- Li	عاجز -ضع
To feed	6010	ا – خورش	خورانيدن
To feel		سل س	
To feign		نن	حيلهساخة
To fell	(	ا بريدن	
To fence		יט	احاطهكرد
To ferment	00	-خيره کر	اشوردن-
To ferry		عبوركركن	كذار -
Fertile	برومند	عبورکرک <i>ن</i> منبت	سيرحاصل
10 letter		·	قرحه شد
To fetch			آوردن
Few		اندک	تليل —
Fickle	باطبع	ج - متلور	المنكامزا
Fictitious	ساخته	ناراست	غيراصل
Fierce		د تند	تيز حا
Fiery	آتشين	د تند ناري	آتشِي
To fight			جنكيدن
To file		.00	. سویان کوا
Filial			نرزندي
To fill		- پرکردن	1210
Final			آخري
To find			يانتن
Fine (orname	ntal)	يب	زيبا مز
	L1	2	Fine

Fine (not coarse)	باریک
To fine	جريبانه كرنتن
To finish	تهام - انجام کردن
استوار Firm	مستعكم مستغيم
To fish	ماهي كرفتن
To fit అంటే	موافق شكن - لايق،
To flame	زبانهزدن - شعلهزد
To flash	ن د خشیدن
Flat	هوارخ
To flatter تهلق	خوش آمد کردن -
To flay المسيدي	سلخ کردن - پوست
To fledge	پرير آمدن
Flexible	ن م
To fling	انگندن - انداختر
To float	بروي أبرنتن
To flounce	طپیدن
To flow want	روان شدن - جاري
To flutter	پر آفشاندن - بال زد
To fly	طیرانی کردن پرید
To foam	كغيدن-كغازدن
To fold or plait	تاة — تاكردن
To fold up	پيچيدن
To follow US JU	تعاقب کردن دنبا
Fool de de	بيوتوف احمق ابل
	For

HITFF

جهت بهر براي جهت
Forasmuch Ilimit
منع کردن بازداشتن To forbid
ستم کرکن - زیردستی کردن To force
یایابرنتن To ford
خریب Foreign
مسطور مزبور مذكور Forementioned
پیشبینی-دوراندیشی کردن To foresee
To forge (tofalfify) جعلی ساختی
تراموش کردن To forget
Forgetful ناسی Forgetful
To forgive تامرزیدن—درکذرکردن
کردن - نمودن - ساختن To form
Formerly Junia — Junia
Formidable
To forfake توككردن — كذاشتن
To fortify استوار مستحکم کردن محکم
Fortunate Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold
Foul ناصان — ناصان
<u> </u>
برپاساختن - بناءِ کردن To found (to set metal)
To found (to cast metal) درقالبریختن
Fragrant Emil
الالالال تابایدار Frail
Frantic - Duelin - Du
Fraudulent

י ני י י י י

Fraudulent		ببنده	مكار -
Free (unrest	rained) عد		
To freeze	نستن ا	دن - بح	منجهن
Frequent		- ' ' .	مكور-
To frequent		000	آمدورفت
Fresh		8	تر – تاز
Friendly	دوستانه	حبانه—	يارانه—
To frighten	سانيدن	دن-ترس	تهديدكر
To frisk	005	- تكوتاز	جستن -
From			عن - م
To front	کودن	ي – روي	رخكرداد
To froth			كفازكار
To frown			چينزدر
Frugal			معتدل
Fruitful	مند	ردار-برو	مثهر-با
To frustrate	لاساختن	سىبهر	بي سراد
To fry	نتن	في - ود	بريان كرد
Fugitive		- كريخته	مغروره
To fulfil	جام کردن	اندن — ان	
Full		-پر	آموده -
Future			آينده
Fy!			ان
To gain نت	ن فايدهياذ	نغعيانتر	سوديانت
Gallant			عشقباز
OF BUILDING			To

To gallop (a horse)	اسپېرداشتن
To gallop v. n. Logs	تاختن شتانتن
To game	قہار باختری
نازیدن To gape	خميازه كردن-
To gargle	غرغرةكركن
To gargle To garrison و فوج كماشتن To garple To gasp To gasp To gather	لشكر تعين كردر
To gafp رکشیدن	تنفس کردن _د
To gather	چيدن
الم ورم الله Gay حورم الله	خوش-شادمار
To gaze	فكرستن
To gaze سي -اخته کردن To geld	خايه كشيدى خو
General (fummary)	مجهل ا
General (common)	عام - عوم
Generous	جواد - سخى
Gentle	مطيع - رام
Gently	نرمنرم - آهسته
Genuine	اصل -خالص
To get up	برخاستن
—زراندونی To gild	طالاكاريكون
Gilt voge	مذهب - زراند
To gingle	طنطنه کردن
To gird	بستن
To give	الخشيدن دا
Glad نامان	خوش خورم
	To

To glitter Globular Gloomy To gloss To glut To gnash the teeth To gnaw To go رنتن طلاي زريي Golden Good نيكيخو Goodnatured To govern Graceful Gradually درجهبدرجه To grant عطاكردن بخشيدن دانهدانه كردن To granulate حق شناس اهلونا Grateful مغت Gratis ناخوش Grave To graze To greafe تدهين Greafy Great Greedy Green

T

Green	اخضر - سبز
Grey	اشهب
غمخوردن To grieve	حزن - اندوه کردن
To grind	ounim
To gripe	شكرد درد كردن ريك أميز - كرد آه
Gritty	ريك أميز - كرد أه
Gritty سيز To groan ناليدن	انانت كردن نالهزد
To grow (in height)	باليدن
To growl	غريدن-غرشكرد
	پاسپانی-نگهبانی
	قياس - وهم - كان
To guide نع کردن	هدایت کردن رهنه
	مجرم-تقصيروار-
To hail	زاله افتاهن
Hairy	مويدار
Half	نصف — نیم
To halt (to stop on a	march) را march
To halt (to limp)	لنكيدن
To handle	بدست كرفتن
خوبصورت Handsome	جيل-حسين-
To hang up	آویختن
To happen	واقعشدن
Happy معادت مند —	مبارك خيسته
To harafs	تصديع - رنيده ال
M m	Hard

Hard	صلب—سخت
	توي مضبوط استوار
	بيفور الكوند بيزيان
	ه ترانه هم أهنك هم
To haften	شنانيدي
Hafty	شتاب جلد - زود
	منجه ازبيضه بيرون آوردن
To hate	كينه كرنتن المراكس
To have	داشتن ا
Haughty -	متكبر - مغرور - معج
To hawk	ببالشكار كردن
He, pron.	ان سان ساو
To fall headlong	سرنكون انتادن
	ماتيم - مندمل كردن (d)
Healthy	تندرست
And the Country of th	استهآع کردن —شنیدن
	استهاع نودن كوشداش
To heat	كوم كردن
Heavenly	ساوي - اساني
Heavy	سنكين - كران
To help	ِياري—پشتيکادن
To hem	كناردوختن "
Hence	ازايىجا
Henceforward	وتت أينده - ثانياحال
	Here

HHTTT

Here was	المخطا
Hereafter	بعدازين-پساز
Heretofore	قبل ازين -پيشا
To hew (to fell)	قطع کردن -برید
	نواق فكككرة
دن پوشیدن To hide	نهفتن مخفي
High	فراز - بلند
بار Hilly	كوهستان - كوهس
	تعرض کردن -مز
	اشارت کردن ای
	اجارة كونى -كوا
To hit	زدن
سايرن سو Hither	اينطوف—اينسم
	هنوز-تااینو قت
Hoarfe	كلوكر فته
To hold (to contain)	ڪنجيدن
To hold (to posses)	ن اشتن
To hollow	مجوف کردن
Holy	مقدس - پاک
Honest	امانتدار
mucho o	محترم اهلدره
Honorable[digniffed]	
To honor (to reverence)	All Section 1
To honor (to dignify)	سرافرازساختن
M m 2	To
WI III 2	10

To hop (as a bird)	تک
تع - اسیدداشتی - ع	توة
Hopeful - louvel - louvel	متو
وس-بى توقع-نااميد Hopeless	ماي
Hot Pot	
قسم - چکونه - چطور ۱۰ How!	
However	اكر
To how!	شو
Human انسانی – انسانی	بشر
Humane مردمند	jio
Humble	فرو
To hunger ochmain	كور
To hunt work on To hunt	صي
To hunger  To hunt  To hurry  To hurry  To hurry	Jun .
To hurt נאסים ביוט ארטים	ضر
ر — زیانگار آ	مض
ideal متصور	س
To be jealous windows	
استهزاكردن To jest	هذ
If the state of th	اكر
Ignoble air - Jo	ارذ
الخواندة المان—ناخواندة	جا
Ignorant (unacquainted with) إطلاع	بی
الا (bad) ب رشت ب ب	ظبنا
	111

In In In To

عليل - مريض - بيار Ill (fick) حرامزاده Illegitimate Illicit To illuminate وشن کردن بجلال بزركوار جليك Illustrious Imaginary Join -وهم قاشتن — تصور کردن To imagine تعليدكردن نعلكردن To imitate ناضرور-غيرضرور (unimportant) Immaterial بي جسد- بي تين (incorporeal) المساد بي تين Immature في الغور -- بهجر د (instantly) الغور -- بهجر المتحدبي پايان - بيكران Immenfe To immerfe Immoderate Immodest بانی کردن To immolate Impartial Impaffable To impeach Imperfect Impertinent Impious To implore To

To import (fro	m abroad)	در آوردن
Important	S	كارضرور - م
To importune	المعدادن	تقاضا كردن-تص
To impose		6,061
To impose (to ch	neat) (Jolo	لغاكر دن، حاف
Impossible	ال	نامكن - مح
Impotent		عنين - نامرد
To impress		نشان - اثر كر
To imprison U	/	ابنه ١٩٠٠ حبوس
Improbable		بعيدالعقل
illيق Improper	املايم	ناسناسب – نا
To improve		نيكوتر-اصلح
Imprudent		بي آستياز _
Impudent		بيحيا — بيش
Impure	سالي-ر	نجس-ناپاک
In (within)	-اندر	در-درسیان
In (negative)	سناسنه	الى شغير لا
Inaccessible		اعتنع
Inadequate	ایر یا	المالايق - نابر
Inanimate	وان	اليجان — بير
Incapable	ل نارسا	العل ناقاب
Incentive		النكيز
Inceffant		الميشد مدام
To incite		المجمعتن
		To

I In Ind Ind Ind Ind

To incline To include Inclusive as die Incoherent ت بيبثال بي الله المالكة الما Incomprehenfible Inconfistent ون بی ثبات بی بیترار Inconftant Incontinent نامعقول ناموانق نالایق Incorrect ناصحیے نادرست Incorrect تنبیههناپذیر غیرمتنبه Incorrigible اضافه - زیاده کردن افزودن To increase Incredible Incredulous To incrust To incubate Incurable Indecent Indeed Indefinite To indemnify Independent Indian Indifferent

0

Indifferent Indigent Indigestible Indifcreet Indifputable Indolent To induce To indulge Industrious تكش Ineffectual Inestimable Inevitable Inexcufable Inexpreffible Infallible Infamous To infect Infectious To infer Inferior Inferior (in rank) Infernal Infinite Infirm

T

In

In

To

Inf

Infi

4	
To be inflamed	سوزش شدن
Inflexible	شديد-سخد
To influence	اثر-تاثيركري
To inform نامی دادن	اطلاع كودن-
مطلعشدن To be informed	
	تيزنهم -زكي-
Ingenuous	ضاف دل
- سکونت کردن To inhabit	
To inherit	ميراثداشتن
	سنگدل-بیر.
To inject	درانداختن
	فرمودن-حک
	شروع نهودن-
To injure - آزاردادن	ضرر ساندن -
To inlay	تعبيهكردن
Innate	ذاتی - طبیا
	پاک—معصوم
	ازشهاربيرون-
نیش کردن To inquire	پرسیدن—بع
Inquifitive	طالب-جويا
Infane	سجنون
دن—نكاشتن To infcribe	مر توم-رقع کر
Infignificant	نے اسعنی
Infipid 8:01	بے لنت بے
Nn	To

والمارد و المارد و ال

-/-	
Toinfnare Ud	هردامانداختن-بدام أو
Infolent	كستاخ—شوخ
To inspect	مالحظه كردن —نكاه كرد
To be inspired	ملهمشدن
Instantly الغور	كستاخ-شوخ مالحظه كردن-نكاه كرد، ملهم شدن بهجرد-في الحال-في
Instead	بجاي عوصا
To investigate	اغواكردن-برانكيختن
To institute	وضع کردن
To instruct	أموختن-تعليم كردن
To infult	آموختن-تعليم كردن طعن-مالامت كردن
Intelligent	أهلفهم
To intend	تصديعزم-اراده كردن
Intense	سخت-شدید
To be intent up	مشغول شدن مم
Intercalary	كبيسه
To intercede	شفاعت كردن
To intercept	٥رراه كوفتن
To interchange	مبادله-معاوضه كردن
To interdict	بازداشتن-منع کردن
To interline	در میان سطر نوشتن
To intermit	الهال كردن-مهلت شدر
Internal	اندروني-دروني
To interpret	تعبيركرت
To interrogate	استغساركر دن-يرسيد
	To

T In T

In In

To interrupt 600	مزاحت كردن تعرض
To intervene	درسیان افتادن
To intimate	خبردادن-آکاهکرد
To intimidate	ترسانيدن
Intire	مسلم
Into	در اندر - درمیا
To intoxicate	بيهوشكردن
To intrench	مورچالساختن
	مشكل دهوار - پر پ
	کارسازی کردن-در
Intrinsic	حقيقي-معنوي
To introduce	در آوردن
To introduce (to uff	مالقات كنانيدن (ner
	الخواندة - بي استد
	تغويض بمودن سپردر
	جاطل - منسوخ کرد،
<b></b> .	ابداع-اختراع-الج
To invert od	تكونسار - وأزكون كم
Inverse	تكونسار واركون
To invest (to surrou	سامره کردن (md
To investigate oo	Some Zuman
Invidious	حاسك
Invincible	غدمغلوب
Invifible	تاندهد غايب
Nn	To
Maria de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la companya de l	

To invite فواندن
بي خواست بي اراده Involuntary
Inward درونی درونی
باطني دروني To join (to unite) پيوستن متصل شدن
Jointly شراكتا
مسرت آميز مجت اميز خوش Joyful
Ironical
irrational غيرناطق
بي طور — بي آئين Irregular
Irreparable " Lists
بيغرار Irrefolute
صادرشدن صادرشدن
It of
خاریدن خاریدن
انصانی کردن To judge معبده باختن بازیکری کردن Juicy آبدار – شیرهدار
manos بازیکری کردن To juggle
آبدار - شیرهدار آبدار -
To jump
صغيرتر - کوچکتر -خوردتر
Just
عنركردن - پوزشكردن - منركردن
حاد – تيز – حاد –
To keep wild
To kick سايزدن - پايزدن
To

کشتن To kill	قتل كردن هلاككردن قاتل - كشنده
Killer	قاتل - إلك - كشنده
To kindle	افروختن
یدن To kifs	قبله دادن بوسه زدن بوس
To knead	خہیرہ کردن
To kneel	زانوزك
To labour 60	محنت کردن - رنی کشیا
To lade	محنت کردن – رنج کشیا حمل کردن – بارکردن
Lame	لنك
To lament (	زاري-آهكردن-ناليدر
	en chirurgically) نشترزدن
	ازکشتی فرود آمدن (mbark
Languid	سست
Large	عظیم - بزرك - كلان
•	نغس پرست - اهل شهون
To lash	تازیانهزدن
Last (hindermo	
To last	پایندهشدن
Lasting	بابدار
Late	درنک — دید
Lately	در در از در در کر از
Laudable	الانة ستانش — حمده
To laugh	خنديدن
Lawful	حلال - مماح - شعب
,,,	Lawlefs
	2011

Lawless (contrary t	می تاعده ( rule o
To lay (to place)	داشتن - نهادن
To lay eggs	سفمنهان
Lazy	کاهل - سست
To lead	oum'
To lean	تكيمزدن
Lean	لحيف-لاغر
To leap	جهيدن - جستن
To learn الموختين	تحصيلعلم كردن -
	كوچكاترين - خور
	اجازت - رخصت دا
	ترككردن - كذاش
To leer	بكوشهچشمنكريستن
Legible	لايق خواندن
Legitimate	حلالزاده
To lend	عاريتادادن
Lender	عاريت دهنده
To lend money od	واعدادن - قرضدا
	طول كردن - كرازك
At length بت اللمر	أخركار أخرالامر عاقب
Less jil-	كوچكاتو -خوردتر-
To leffen	1.1055
	To

To let, to give for hire	كرايددادن
To let, to give in farm	اجاره دادن.
Level	هوارس مسط
To lick	ليسيدن
To lie (to utter a falsehood)	دروغ كفتن
To lie down 600 To lie down	استراحت کرد
Lifeless عيانده	بيجان-غير
Lifetime وقتازندكي	حينحيات
	برداشتن
	خفيف س
To light (to illuminate)	افروختن
To light (to fet on fire)	<b>ंगिर</b> ्णेगी
To lighten (to flash)	درخشيدن
Like Jin —	اسا - مانند
To like (to approve)	· culting
Likewise	نيز - هم
To limit	حدودبستن
To limp	لنكيدن
To line	استركردن
Liquid Could	آبی - آب
To liquify	كتاختن
To listen	کوشدادن.
Literal sense يعناي لغوي	معناي لغظي
Little (few)	اندک
	Little

Little (fmall)	كوچك
کردن - زیستن To live	زندكاني
To load 600 - بارکردن	حملكرة
Local حكاني –	محلی -
	تغلبست
Long دراز	طويك
To look הענט הפה לענט האפנט הייני האפנט הייני האפנט הייני האפנט הייני האפנט האפנט האפנט האפנט הייני ה	اشتيات
To look ould o	نكريستر
To loofen	كشادهك
To lose (to suffer deprivation of)	
	a last
کمشدن کمکشتن To lose [the contrary of to gain]	
کشیدی-زیانیانتن	
Loud	بلندأواز
To love ماشقشدن عاشق	عاشعي
Low Ç	نشيب
فرمان بر فرمان بردار Loyal	مطيع
Lucky صاحب عد	طالعمند
Luke warm نیم کرم	شيركرم
To lull	خوابانيد
Lunar (C)	ساهي
To lust	شهوت
ل نفس پرست Luxurious	اهلهوس
دیوانه شوریده Mad	مجنون
Ma	gnificent

Magnificent	عظیم بزرک
To magnify	كالن بودن
Majestic	اهلشوكت صاحب
To maintain	پرورش کردن پرورد
To make	كردن ساختن
Malicious	كينهور كينهكش
To manage	تدبيركردن
After this manner	هين طور بدين روه
	هان طور-بدان روش
To manure	سركيندادن
Many	كثير – بسيار
To march	رحلت - كوچكردن
Marine	سحري
To mark 1000	علامت نون - نش
	نكاح - ازدواج كرد
Material	جسدي-جساني
Material (important)	صرور - لازم - مهم
Maternal	امي - مادري
Mature	رسیده - پحمه
To mean	معدي
Mean	ليدة - فروماية
To measure	پیمایش درهن-پیم
To mediate OS	وساطت-مياحبدر
0	o Meek

t

Meek	ملايم طبع - سليم
To meet	ملاقات كردن
To be melancholic	ملول - كالكيرشدن
To melt	كداختن
Memorable	لايق بال
To menace	تهديدكردن
To mend	مرمت کردن
Merchantable	اليق تجارت
Merciful	رحيم - رحمان
ارشدن To merit	مستوجبشدن سزار
Meritorious	اهل ثواب
Merry whole	مبتهج ــخوش دل ــن
Metallic	معدنيه
To metamorphose	مسخساختن
Methodical	بروجه-باطور-باروة
To milk	د وشيدن
To mimic	تقليدكردن
To mince	پارەپارە كردن
To mind	آلاء كردن
Mindful	هوشيار - أكاه
To mingle	أميوش كردن — أميخ
Minor	نابالغ - نارسيده
To misapply	خلاف استعمال کرده
	To

M M M T To

To misapprehend نانهیدن
بریشان حال - سراسیه - بدحال Miferable
ناراست خبردادن To mifinform
To mislead نامراه کردن کراه کردن
To mismanage کاریی تکبیر کردن
To mistake فلطكردن
نادریافتن نافهیدن To mifunderstand
To mitigate حركري — كم كردن
آمیختن — آمیرش کردن To mix
Moderate Jaisen
Modern و نو
Moderns سينان – پسينان
ماحب حجاب شرمناک Modest
Moift , ude
To moisten
To molest
تصحیت کردن — پنددادن To moralize
بیش — زیاده — افزون ای آ
Moreover wischen with the
Morofe Size - Size
Mortal sain - ili
To mortgage wind .
To move want, was - want
002
To To

0. K. C. L. W. L. W. L. W. C.

To moulder	بوسيدن
To moult	پر آفکندن
To mount	بالارفتين
اریدن To mourn	ناليدن - كربستن -
Much	کثیر - بسیار
To multiply (in arit	thmetic) העילעטי
Munificent	باذل_سخي
To murder	كشتن - تتلكردن
To murmur	شكايتكردن
To muster	موجودات كرفتن
Musty	بوكر فته-بوسيده
Mute	لال - بي زبان
Mute letter	جزم ساكن
To mutiny چیدن	انحراف کردن سرپی
Mutual	جانبين - طرفين
Mysterious	بارمز - باراز
Naked	عریان-برهنه
نامنهادن To name	ناميدن اسمداشتن
Namefake	هماسم - همنام
Narrow	كمعرض - كم يهذا
Narrow	تنك
Nasty	الودة - ناصاف
Native	ملکی - بومی
V	Natural

Nonfenfical &C	بے معنے سیہود
To noofe	لمندانداختن
Nothing ai	چيزينه — هيپے
To notify wo Sc.	خبردادن-آکی
Notorious	معروف - مشهو
Notwithstanding	اكرچه
To nourish وردن	يرورش كردن -
ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا	بالغعل- الحال
Noxious	مضر - موذي
To numb	بي حس كردن
To number	شهردن
To nurfe	پروردن
Nutritive	غناءِ دهندة
O (fign of the vocative of	cafe) (SI
و فرمان بردار Obedient	مطيع حكمبردار
To obey	مطيعشدن
To obio	. /
To object	اعتراض كردن
To oblige (to confer a fa	
To oblige (to confer a fa	
To oblige (to confer a fa Oblique	
To oblige (to confer a fa Oblique Obscene	
To oblige (to confer a fa Oblique Obscene To observe	

TOOTT

To obstruct	00 Jun
To obtain	ميسر-حاصلشدن-ي
Obvious	عیان-طاهر-اشکار
Out	بيرون
To occasion	باعث - سبب شدن
To occupy	قابض-متصرف شدن
To occur	واتعشدن
Odd (not even)	فرة - طاف
Of	من - از
To offend (to train	
	جرم-كن
Often	باربار-دنعتاً-بسياربا
Old	Zyis - aicom
Old (perfonal)	ديرينه—پير
To omit	ترككردن - كذاشتن
On	فوّ سبر سبالا
Once	يكبار - مرة - باري
Only	صرف — فقط
To open	كشادن
Openly	ظاهر - آشكاره
Opportune	دایام - یه وقت
To oppose (to re	معارضه کرن (fift)
To be opposite	
	Opposite Opposite
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	

Opposite (contrary) ستم-ظلم-جوركردن To oppress Or انتظام کردن — آراستی To put in order حکم دادن امر کردن فرمودن To order Ordinary (ufual) معتاد Ordinary (vulgar) Oriental Original To originate زیب ۵ آرایند ه Ornamental Ostentatious خود فروش - خود نها Other Otherwise سيلاب نمودن To overflow باهر رسیدن سرنکون کردن بایست—باید To overtake To overturn Ought . To owe مقروض - مديون شدن مالكشدن To own To pace تدمزدن - كامزدن To pack بستن دردکردن To pain To

1
رنگ سازي کردن
لذيذ - خوش مزه
كررنك -
دم تیزردن
مساوی - برابر
خوشيدن -خشك
دركنشتن-آمرزيد
تر اشیدن
قسمت بخش كودين
فرق -جداكردن (ler
جانبدار-طرف
تغصيل كردن
كذشتن - رفتن
عبور - کذرکردر
مغتوح-کشاده
تندمزاج - زودرنج
ماضى - كنشته
پدري - ابوي
صبور - صابر - شک
دست کبري کردن
توقف کردن
رهن داشتن - کرود
اداكردن
P To

To pay wages		طلبدادن
Peaceable		صلحجو
To peck	نولزدن	سنقارزدن –
Peculiar	ص	مخصوص-خا
Pecuniary		نعدي
To peel (0)	-پوست براو	متشرساختن— منارساختن—
To peep		Caro Chai
Peevish		زودرنج نغوذ کردن—
To penetrate	ەررىتن	نغوذ كردن-
To be penitent	60	نادم—بايب
m 1	. /.15	پشیہاں شدن
To people	ابادكردن	معبور کردن — دریافتن —مع
	لوم دردن	درياسن—مع
Peremptory		قاطع تہام — کامل
Perfect (complet		
Perfect (without		بيعيب
Perfidious		خابن – غدار
To perforate		سغتن – سورا
To perform	, OO	بجاأوردن-ك
To perfume O	خوشبولرن	معطر لردن-
Perhaps Periodical		شاید
		٥وري
To perish (to de	cay)	بوسيدن
		10

سوكنددرو غخوردن To perjure یاینده - پایدار Permanent اجازت-پروانكىدادن To permit هیشه-دایم-مدام Perpetual یاه کارکذاشتن To perpetuate دردشواري انداختن To perplex مواظبت کردن بازناندن To persevere عرق ير أمدن -خوي بر أمدن To perspire خاطر نشين ساختن To perfuade برعكس برخلاني كردن To pervert مالحظه كردن مطالعه كردن To peruse عرض کردن — التہاس بودن To petition Phlegmatic -پيوند کردن To piece To pierce سيوختن — درفتن بسر آنکشتان کرفتن To pinch Pious ديندار-متعي بول كردن-شاشيدن To piss رحم اوردن - شغقت نودن To pity Plain (unadorned) Plaintive چينافكندن-شكنافكندن To plait نصب كردن -نشاندن To plant P p 2 To

To play (on a mufical instrument) نواختن
باختن -بازي كردن (To play (at any game) باختن -بازي
خورسند کردن خورم ساختن To please
كثير-وافر-فراوان Plentiful
To plough قلبه راندي كردن - قلبه راندن
سهين—فربه
تاراج—غارت کردن To plunder
غوطهخوردن غوطهخوردن
To poison نفردادی
Poisonous jaj
To poize " وزن کردن
میقل کردن — زدودن To polish
Polite lebone
ملوث کردن — آلودن — آلودن
اهل شوكت - صاحب شان Pompous
Poor outer - Jelen
اباد - معمور - آبادان Populous
تقسیم حصد-بخش کردن To portion
تابض شدن متصرف شدن تابض شدن To poffess
Poffible
تاخیر کردن -مهلت کردن To postpone
To pound کوفتن
To pour
То

سغوف کردن To powder صاحباقتدار-توانا Powerful عادت کردن استعمال کردن To practife Praise be to God ستایش-ثنا-تعریف کردن To praise صلوةخواندن - غاز كذاردن To pray وعظ كغتن To preach اقدام كردن - پيش رفتن To precede خبرغیب دادی -غیب کفتن To predict Pre-eminent اختياركردن-بركزيدن To prefer باردار - حاملهشدن To be pregnant بدكمانساختن To prejudice To prepare شرط بستن موجود – حاضر To prescribe Prefent نذردادن To present عطاكر دن-الخشيدن To make a prefent نكهداشتن -حفاظت كردن To preferve To press (to compress) تضييق كردن كستاخشكن To presume عنركردن-بهاندكردن عنركردن غالب آمدن - سبغت بردن To prevail To

To prick	خلانيدن
Private	پنهان
Probable	شدني—مكن
To proceed	ر فتد،
To procrastinate	امروزفر داكردن
To procure	امروزفردا کردن یافتن—بهمرساندن پیدا کردن
To produce	پیدا کردن
To profane oc	پلید کرکن - نجس کرد
Profitable	نافع - مغيد
To prohibit	نهي-منع كردن-بازداش
Prolix	طويل - دراز
To promife	عهدبستن - پیمان کردر
To promote	سرفراز کردن
To pronounce	تلغظ كركن
Proper aim	
To propose	درخواست کردن
Prosperous	مختيار - اتبالمند
To prostrate	00 J80=
_	زنهاردادن - پناهداد
	خودىين - مغرور - متك
	اثبات رسانيدن - ثابت
	اماده کردن - سهاکردر
Prudent	اهوشيار - صاحباتمي
	То

TTRTT

To pull کشیدن
تعزیر کردن - سیاست کردن To punish
شراءکردن-خریدن To purchase
مسہل کر فتن
طاهر کردن - پاک کردن
دنبال شنافتن تا To purfue
راندن To push
داشتن - نهادن - داشتن - نهادن
بوسیدن — کندیدن — سیدن
خصومت کردن -خرخشه کردن To quarrel
To quench (fire) منطغي كردن تشنكي دفع كردن تشنكي دفع كردن
خصومت کردن -خرخشه کردن To quench (fire) منطغي کردن تشنکي دفع کردن To quench (thirst)
To question پرسیدی To quicken
To durenen
Quiet (not in motion) مسكون — قرار — آرام (To quilt ترككردن — كذاشتن To quit ترككردن — كذاشتن ترككردن — كذاشت ترككردن — كذاس
To quilt
ترككردن — كذاشتن To quit
יי פואס דו
بلندكردن-افراختن To raife
To rally
Rancid vuller-velous
قطاربستن -صغاراستن To rank
ازخریدن — بازخریدن
Rapacious

Rapacious	غانم-غارت
Rapid	تيز-تند
Rare (uncommon) بانار	نایاب کمیار
Rare (not denfe)	لطيف
تن-استقرار کردن To ratify	استحكام كود
Rational	حيوان ناطق
To rave	حذيان كفتر
Ravenous	حرص-آز
To ravish	بزوربكارت
To ravish (to transport)	فريفتن
Raw (fore)	جريع—ريش
Raw (not dreffed)	ناپخته—خا
	قرات کونی-
To make ready استیارکردن	اماده کردن
Real Cim	درست-را
Really	يقينا-البت
To reap	دروکودن-
Reasonable (possessed of reason	حردسند (ا
Reasonable (not dear)	ميانه - من
يدن - بغي كردن To rebel	انحرافورا
To rebound	بازكشتن
To recall	بازطلبيدن
To recede	بازاستادن
	To

To receive	(	سندن - كرفتو
To receive	(to col. mone	تحصيل كردن(ع
Reciprocal	ین	طرفين - جانب
To recite	نغريه کردن	بيان - نقل-
To reckon		حساب كردن - ش
To recline	6,55	تكيهزدن - تكيه
To recoil		بازكشتن
To recollect	بادأوردن	فكريد أوردن - ي
To recomme		سفارش کردن
To recompen	ife وعام شا	اجردادن - پادا
To reconcile	تى كردن	صلح كردن - آش
To recover	- , -	بازيانتن
To recover (	health) نتن	صحت - شغاياة
To recreate		تغریم کردن
To recrimina	ite way	بایگذیگر تہمت
To recruit		تغويت كردن
To rectify	درست کر دن	سحيم کردن ــ
Red		احر - سرخ
To redeem	زخريدن	واخريدن - با
To redress		いいている
To refer to a	another ou	سپر دن تغویض
To refer (to	respect)	عالاتهشدن
To refine		خالص کردن
	Qq	To
1		

To reflect (as a mirror)	عكس بودن
To reform	باصلاح أوردن
To refrain	پرهيزكردن
To refresh	تأزه كوكن
To take refuge الا كوفتن To refund الحادي To refuse بول كودي To refuse	سايه كرفتن-پذ
To refund واپس دادن	مسترنساختي-
To refuse والكوال	ناپذيرنتن-ناة
To refute	كالامردكودن
To regain	باريانس
To register فسوس کردن To regret فسوس کردن To regulate	بدنترسبردندا.
To regret 600 Jump	حسرت داشتن ا
To regulate	ترتيب كردن
To reject	دوركردن
بادشاهي كردن To reign	سلطنت كردن-
To reinstate	بازبحال كردن
To rejoice نادشان	مسرورشدن—
To reiterate	تكراركردن
To relapse	بازانتادن
To relate wis - w	بیان-تغریر کرد
Relative	متعلق رر
To release ology-	خلاصي دادن-
To relieve oloon -	دستكيري نودر
Religious	متدین-دیند
	Te

To relinquish	ناشتى h	5-00/5
To relish	-لذت كرنتن	نايعه چشيدن-
Reluctance		بيدل
To rely	اعتقاد كردر	اعتبادكردن-
To remain		باقىشدن
Remediless	_بيچاره	ناچآر-بيعلاج
To remedy	ارهساختن	علاجدادي-چ
To remember		فكركردن-ياد
To remind		يادكإنيدن—
Toremit(toal	کمشدن (pate	تخفيف شدن-
To remit (to i		فرستادن
Remote		دور-بعید
To remove	·	نعل مكان كردر
To rend	ككردن	دريدن—چا
To renew	-نوکردن	تجديد كردن-
To rent (to h	nire)	كرايه كردن
To rent land		اجارةكردن
To repair		المرمت كركان
To repay	ازدادن	ادا كردن-با
To repeat	تكوار كودن	
To repent		توبهكران
To report	- آوازه کودن	
To repose	نراحت کردن	
	Qq2	To

مالامت كردن سرزنش كردن To reprimand
توبیخ کردن -عتاب نمودن To reproach
To repulse نع کردن –دورکردن
صاحب حرمت - اهل آبرو Reputable
عرض كردن — التهاس كردن To request
طلبیدن - خواندن (To require (to demand)
ضرور - مطلوب شدن To be requisite
مانندشدن—مانستن To refemble
To referve ترک کردن – کذاشتن ترک کردن – کذاشتن
ترككردن — كذاشتن To refign
To refift
تصدانیت ارکردن To refolve
To refort فراهمشدن—فراهمشدن
To respect (to belong)
To respect احترام المحتريم كردن
To respite olombo
آسودن — آرام کرفتن To rest
واپسدادن-بازدادن To restore
To restrain (attach)
and — end — end — end
To refume بازیانتن
کم فروشی کردن کم فروشی کردن
تكهداً شتن تكهداً تكليداً شتن
То

تصاص کردن پاداش کردن To retaliate تاخيركردن - درنككردن - To retard To retire (to recede) To retire (to go to a place of privacy) عزلت كرفتن -خلوت كرفتن - كوشه كرفتن درشتجوابدادن To retort منكرشدن To retract پشت دادن - روکردانیدن To retreat باز پرسیدن To return باز آمدن To return رجوع-رجعت کردن-باز آمدن To return (to give back) واپس دادن فاش - اشكاراكردن (to disclose) To reveal To revenge انتعام كرفتن-كينه كشيدن Revengeful To reverse To revise To revive To reunite To revoke To revolve دوركودن اجرتدادن مزددادن To reward شعركفتن To rhyme دولتهند غنى تونكر مالدار Rich To

To ride			سواركردر
To ridicule		· ·	تسخركون
Right			الرست
Rigorous	درشت	شديد	سخت ا
To ring a bel	1		نواختن
To ripen	وعشمت	ي پي	رسيدهشد
To rife			برخاستن
To rife (to ap	pear above	the hori	zon)
			طلوعشد
To rifk		لارنتن	درمخاطر
To rival was	ب-هكام،	همطل	هممراد-
To roar			غريدن
To roaft		0	كبابكره
To rob			دزديدن
Robust	تنومند	قوي ا	زورمند
Rocky	,		reamly
To roll up			پیچیدن
To roll (to ru	imble)		غلطيدن
To take root		(	ليخ كرفتر
To rot	60	بوسي	كنديدن
Rough			ناهوار
Round		0,	مدور ک
To rouse	خيزاندن	بن بر	بيداركرد
			To

To row (a bo	oat)	كشتى راندن
To rub		ماليدن
To ruin	خراب کردن	1.05, 16
To ruminate		نشخواركرن
To rumour	1.058 101	شرب تادادر،
To rumple	0 ) 2 )	نشخوارکردن شهرتدادن چینانکندن شتانتن پوئی
To run .	ن در در	شتانتن بوسًا
To run (to flo	ه اریشدی ( wo	جاريشدن-ر
Rural		دهناني ديه
To rush out		قندا فقدر
To rust	زنك ك فتدر	زنكخوردن
Sacred		منزه-پاك-
To facrifice	بانی کردن	فداكردن-ق
To faddle	رجي ووق	زین بستن
Safe	l:	مامون-محفو
To fail		
Saleable		برهوارفتن
To fally		فروختني-لاي
To falt	براسان	خروج کردن-
To falute		مك دادن سلام كردن
Same		سادم درای
	165	المان
To fanctify	-پاڪاري	معدس تردن-
Sandy	(	ريدي-رساي
		10

To fap (to undermine)	نغبزدن
To fatiate ouli-o	بي مزه کرد
	هجوكردن
	راضي کرد
To fatisfy ن-خوشنو کردن To faturate	سيركردن
-بري-بياباني Savage	صح ای۔
To fave (to lay by)	نكاهداشت
To fave (to preferve from danger)	
Savoury لذيذ	خوش مزه-
To faw	اره کشید
To fay	كغتن
Scabby	خارشتی
To feald	ازآبكرم
To fcale (a fish)	فلس بركش
Scarce	کیاب ا
To fcare	ترسانیدن
	افشاندن
To fcent وبوئيدن	a bear and a second
<b>—</b> ( ):	Gr
To foold	علبي زبان <i>دراز</i>
To fcorch	سوختن
To fcorn (to fcoff)	حقارتنهو
To fcour	صاف
	To

To fcourge	ارىن	ەن—تازپان	مقعهزد
To scrape			خراشيد
To fcratch			خاریدن
To fcrew			پیچزدر
To scruple	داشتن		شبههكر
To fcum			كفكوة
To feal			مهركوت
Seamless		<u>"</u>	بيدوخه
To fcar	- AFA		داغ كرد
To fearch od	مت وجوكم	تالاش-جس	حستن
Seasonable		-يروقت	درایام-
To feafon	6050	-بروقت رەن—لە	مكين
To feat		1	childai
To feclude	ون کردن	ردن—بير	خارج
Secret	, ,,	- سخعي	يوشيده
Seditious	•	ii — osunc	فتنهانك
To feduce		00	اغواكرد
To fee		ەن ن—دىدى	نكريست
To feek	605	-جستوج	تلاش-
To feem		1.,0	ظاهرش
To feize	نون	ن راد	قىض
To feize (to a	ttach)	1.15	ق ق
Seldom		0	JE ,
	Rr		To

To fettle Severe

دوختن To few

ظل کستر دن-سایه انداختن To shade To fhadow. عكسانتادن

سايددار Shady 5

To shake		ل زيدن
Toshake v.a.	-جنبانید	-031000
Shallow		كرجق - كم
To shame		מת חשונ לעני
Shameful	وب	مذموم - معي
Shameless		بيحياً - بيشر
To shape		شكل - صوري
To sharpen		تيزكردن
To fhatter	ار درار دکر د	ريز اريزه - پ
To shave		استردن – س
She		ھے ، — او
To sheath		درنيام كردن
To fhed		ريختن
To shelter		سناهنان
To shine	ضيدن <u></u>	تانتن - در
To shoe (a horse	e)	نعلبستن
To shoot (to bra	inch out)	شاخير آمدن
To shoot (to disch	argefirearm	
To shorten		كوتاء كردن
To shove		راندن
To fhow	World La	000
To shriek	1.0	
To shrink	000	کریو سور
oT'	Rr 2	To

To fhun مسدود-بندكردن To fhut To be fick To fift تاسف خوردن أهسر دكشيدن To figh To fign نشان - دسخط کردن To fignify معنى داشتن To be filent مثال - مانند - آسا Similar نيمجوشدادن To fimmer Simple (uncompounded) Simple (plain) -خطا-کناه کردن To fin Since (after) Since (because that) - راستباز Sincere To fing To finge Single To fink To fip To fit Skilful

To fkim	كفيرداشتن
To fkin	پوست بر کرفتن
To skip	جستن جستن
To fkirmish	
To flander	جنگ شروع کردن تههت بستن — افتر اکردن
To flap	طبانچهزدن
To fleep	خسپيدن-خنتن
To flice	پاره پاره کردن
To flip	لغزيدن
To flit	چاگکردن
To flope	نشيبساختن
Slow	آهسته
To flumber	غنودن
Sly	عيار
Small	خورد-كوچك
To fmell	شيدن
To fmile	متىسمشەن-تىسم كركان
To fmoke	متبسمشدن-تبسم کردن دخان-دودشدن
To fmoke toba	تنباكونوشيدن مص
Smooth	مسطح _ هوار
To fmother	· os Jais
To fnatch	() Jun (50. 1)
To fneer	طنز-استهزاكردن
	To

To fneeze	عطسهزدن
To fnore	خراخرزدن
To fnort	دم برزدن
To fnuff a candle	فتيله تراشيدن
To foak	ضيسانيدن خيسانيدن
Sober	پرهيز کار
Sociable	مالوف-مانوس
To foften	مالايم-نرم كردن
Softly	10min
Solar	آفتابي-شهسي
To folder wil	الحم چسپانیدن - لحم چ
Solid	
Solitary	پر مجرد—تنها
To folve	كشاكن-حلكردن
Some	چند
Somebody	كشي
Somehow	بهيچوجه
Something	چيزي
Sometimes	كالاكالا
To footh	تسلی - دلاساکردن
Sore	خسنة - ريش دار
Sorrowful Dies	ملول - غمين - أند
To fort كردن	رَقُم رَقَم — جنسجنس To

To found	اواز کردن
To found (to fath	
Sound (free from	
Sour	حامض - ترش
Southern	جنوبي
To fow	كاشتن
Spacious	کشاده-وسیع-فراخ
To span wo	شبركردن - بوجبيي
To sparkle (to emi	اخکربر آمدن (it sparks
To sparkle (to gli	درخشیدن تانتن (tter
To spawn	بیضهنهادن کلام کردن
To speak كغتن	حرف زدن كالامكردن
Special	مخصوص-خاص
Specific	جنسي
To specify	معین کردن
Specious	ظاهرحال
Speechless	بي شخن
To speed	ومياليه
	with proper letters)
کردن در	املا
To spend	خرج - صرف کردن
'Spherical	مدور - کون
To spill	ريختن
or	То

To fpin	تانتن	ريستن ا
Spiritual		روحالي
To spit	్రాల	برسيخ كشي
To spit (eject fr		
Spiteful	كينهكش	كينهور
To fplit v.n.		ترقيدن
To spoil (to mar)	ن-زيان كردن	خرابكرد
	داغدار	
To fpout (as a fo		فوارةزدن
To fprain	خلاع كردن	•
To fpread		كستردن
To spread (as a	plaister)	طالاكردن
To fpring		جهيدن
To fpring (as a	fountain) ပပ	
To fprinkle	انشاندن	پاشیدن
To sprout		رستن
To fquat	win.	چارزانونش
To fqueeze		افشردن
To fquint	·	اجول شد
To squirt		محقنه زد
To stab	احتكردن	زخم - جر
To stagger		لغزيدن
To stain		آلودن
		Stale

Stale (victuals)	شبينه
To stammer	لكنتكردن
To stamp (with the	
To stamp (to impres	
نكاركردن	
To stand	قايمشدن استادن
To stare	وانكريستن
To start	رميدن
To starve	كرسنهساختن
_	عرض حال حال بيكر
To state To move with state	liness خرامیدن
To station	تعين کړهن
To stay	بودن ماندن
To steal	درديدن
To steep	آغشتن
To stem	سبقبردن دركذة
To step	قدمنهادن کامزدن
To stew	بختن
To flick	وسپيدن
To stiffen	سخت کردن
To stigmatize	تاعدادن
Still (till now)	تاهد
To fling	نیش زدن
	To To

To flink	كنديدن-بدبويكردن
To stipulate	عهدكردن-شرطكردن
To stir	جنبيدن-حركتكردن
To stone	رجم كردن - سنكساركرد
Stoney	سنكستان
To floop	نمين
To stop	بازاستادن-بازماندن
To stop up	بستن-بندكردن
To store up	نكهداشتن-أماده كردن
Stormy	طوفاني
To straighten	راست كردن
To strain (to f	
To strangle	خفه کردن - کلو کرفتن
To stray	كراهشكن
To stream	روان شدن
To strengthen	توت—زورشدن V. N.
To strengthen	مستحكم-استواركردن
To stretch	کشیدن ا
To strew	افشاندن
To stride	قدمدرازكردن
To strike	زدن
To string	برشته کشیدن
To strip	عريان-برهنه كردن
	To

To stroke		ساسكرد	- Jul
Strong		استوار	-
Strong (vigoro	ous)	–توی	1~ .
To struggle			جدوجه
To study			طالبعل
To stuff		برکون	
To stumble		11	باىلغن
Stupid 1/95	-30	أبله—بيوة	,
To stupify		(,0)	ميہوش
To subject (to	fubdue)	- 1	7 J V
	,	ر مضاعف	
Sublime Jil		_رفيع_:	
Submissive 2		-فرمان برد	
Subordinate			Si.
To fuborn		1001	رشوت
To fubfcribe	(.,~	ىاسى نەش	-4:
To fubfide	0	1.4	فونشس
To fubstitute		(1)	5,10
To fubstract	10,0	تغریز کرد	تغربت
Subtile		ماريك	رقيق
To fubvert		بر کردن	Ciadi
To fucceed (to	come in		of an-
other)		امشدن	
	S s 2	Com	To

To succeed (to obtain one's wish)

Succeffively Succinst Such To fuck To fuckle Sudden Sudorific معرقه To fue (to profecute by law) 00 5 500 To fuffer (or undergo punishment) پاداش-سزایانتن شكيباي كردن (to endure) شكيباي كردن مر ریافتن (To fuffer (to be injured) Sufficient To fuffocate To fuggest Suitable To fummon To fup (to drink by mouthfuls) جرعمجرعمخوردن To fup Superficial

Superfluous

Superfluous ( Superfluous ) 500 ( )	,
سر داری کردن	,
اعلى تر بالاتر بالاتر اعلى Superior	
سرخطنوشنن بالانوشنن To superscribe	-
To fupplant	5.
To supplicate ارزو - تهناکردن	
مدددادن - ياري كردن To fupply	,
احتمال كردن-برداشتن (bear) To fupport	C
ينداشتن ينداشتن	-
To fuppress والمنافقة المنافقة	
ریش پختن To fuppurate	
مقرر _ يقيني Sure	
موجزدن To furge	
To furname نمانین	
ناكاه كرفتن سيكايك كرفتن To furprise	
To furprise (to astonish) متحير ساختن	
To furround نکردکردن To furround	
تكاهكردن To furvey	
پسماندن-باتيماندن To furvive	
تفیهه کردن - شک داشتن To fuspect	
To fuspend	
To be in fuspense سرتذبذبشدن	
شکے ہافلشک Suspicious	
To	
TO A PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF T	

0 0

بلعيدن-دركلوفروبردن To fwallow ازدام-انبوه كردن To fwarm قسم - سوكنان خوردن To fwear عرق برآمدن -خوي كردن To fweat To fweep To fweeten To fwell To fwim ببادجهيدن To fwing غش أمدن - بيهوش شدن To fwoon هممزاج - همخوي شدن مترادف - همعني To fympathize Synonymous محقنه زدن To fyringe آلودن To taint ستأندن كرنتن To take To take away بردن بيرون أوردن To take out To take up To talk Talkative بلند طويل دراز Tall Tame To tangle Tardy

T

Tardy 20	مکث درنگ د
To talk	كارتعيين كردن
To tafte ouma-	مزه-لنتكر فتن-
Tafteless منايقه	بىلنت بيهزه بى
To taunt	طعنه کردن
To tax	باج-خراجنهادن
To teach	تعليم كركن أموذ
To tear	دريدن چاككرد
To teafe	تصديعدادن
Tedious	دير كش
To tell (to reckon)	00500
To tell (to relate)	بیان کردن کفتن
Temperate	معتدل
Tempestuous	تندباد
Temporary	عارضي
To tempt	وسوسة ا عواكري
To tend	ميلداشتن
To tender	پیشآوردن
Tender (foft)	مالايم نرم
Terrestrial	ارضي زميني
Terrible	مهيب هولناك
To terrify	ترسانيدن
To testify wold	شها-دت كواهيد
Valida	Than

Thoughtless

T

T

To thrash	كونتن
To threaten ويفكرون	تهديد بودن-تخ
To cut the throat (of ani	mals for food)
ლა,	بسیل - نابے کم
To cut the throat	كلوبريدن
Through (by means of)	ازمعرنت
To run through	كذاركردن
To throw	افكندن - اند
	رعدكردن - غ
Thus	وري المراجع
To thwart ບວງຕ	تعارض - مزاح
Thy	ات ترا
To tickle	いらんなさいさい
To tie	بستن سنب
To tighten טערטיי	استوار - مست
Timely	بروقت
Timid فخون	هرآسان ترسار
To tin	قلعي كردن
To tire	ماندهکردن
To (towards)	پیش نزد
Together 5-1,9-1	مع - باهم - شامه
To toil	فحنت رنبيكش
Tolerable	ازمطن
Tt	To

ייי איני ליייי

To toll	نواختن
Too	هـ – نن
To torture	ن رشڪنجه کشيدن
To touch	مسكودن
Tough	سخت
To trace	نشان کردن
Tractable	مطيع—رام
To trade	تجاري سوداكري كردن
To train	تعليم كردن تربيت كردن
To trample	پایہال کردن
Tranquil	أسوله أرسيله
	معاملت کردن کاربارکرد
	سيردن - تسليم - حواله كرد
Transient	روان-كذران
To translate	ترجهه کردن
Translation	ترجهه
Translator	ترجهان - مترجم
Transparent	صانی شغانی ا
To transplant	انتقال کودن
To transport	ازجاي بجاي نعلكردن
To travail	دردزهشدن
To travel	سير - سغركردن
Treacherous	
	غدار بیوفا To

To treat (to feast) 00	ضیافت-مهانی کر
To tremble	لرزيدن الم
Tributary کذار	خراج بالح
To trickle	چکیدن
To trot	تيزكامي كردن
Troublefome	متصدع
True	بجا - راست
Truly	الحق-يعينا
To blow a trumpet	نغيرزدن
To trust (to give in char	rge) טעה לעטי
Trufty	معتبد
To try (judicially)	تجويزكردن
آزمودن To try	استحان کردن
To tumble	غلطيدن
شورش امدن To tumult	هنگامه کردن بن
To tune نكردن	هساز - هم آهنک
Turbid	مكدر تيرةكور
To turn	کردانیدن ک
To turn (in a lathe)	خرادكردن
Turner	خادى
To twine	پيکسي
To twift	تانتن
Vacant	خالي -تي
Tt 2	Vagrant

Vagrant	آواري	اوباش
Vain (arrogant) خودبين		
Vain	-عبث	بيهوده
Valid	-استوار	
Valuable (precious) تيبت		
Valuable (deferving regard	-	عزيز
To value	00	قيہت
To vanish ومشنال	دَن پن	غاببش
Variable	متغير	بيغرار
Various	U	کونا کو
To varnish	0	لككرد
To vary ومتفاوت شده	00m	مختلف
To vegetate		( I
To vegetate Vehement	شديد	رستن سخت
To vegetate Vehement	شديد	رستن سخت
To vegetate Vehement	میمش این نعا	رستن سخت پرده کر
To vegetate Vehement To veil  Venerable	شدید دن نقا مکرم	رستن سخت پرده کر
To vegetate Vehement To veil Venerable	شدید دن نقا مکرم	رستن سخت پرده کر
To vegetate Vehement To veil Venerable To venerate	شدید دن نقا مکرم -اکرام-	رستن سخت پرده کر محترم احترام
To vegetate Vehement To veil Venerable To venerate اعزاز کودن Venomous	شدید دن نقا مکرم -اکرام-	رستن سخت پرده کر محترم احترام- زهردار
To vegetate Vehement To veil Venerable To venerate اعزاز کردن Venomous To give vent	شدید دن نقا مکرم -اکرام-	رستن سخت پرده کر محترم احترام- زهردار
To vegetate Vehement To veil  Venerable To venerate  Venomous To give vent To venture	شدید دن نقا مکرم -اکرام-	رستن سخت پرده کر محترم احترام- زهردار

Very	غایت-نهایت
To vex	تصديعدادن
سات پیکر Ugly	بدصورت بدشكل ز
To vibrate	جنبيدن
Videlicet	يعنى .
To view ديدن	يعني نكريستن نظركردن خبردار – اكاة – هو
سیار Vigilent	خبردار-اكاة-هو
Vigorous	قوي زورسند
Vile	ذلیل خوارِ حقیر
To vindicate	عذر - پوزش کردن
Vindictive	كينه كش
To violate	فسخ كردن شكستن
Violent	سخت شدید
Virtuous	صالح نيكوكار
Vifcid	mlim-
Vifible	ظاهر صريح اشكار
To vifit	ملاقاتكردن
To vitiate	تباهكردن
Ulcerous	زخم دار ریش دار
Ultimate	آخري
Unable	بي مقدور ناتوان
Unacceptable	ناپسندیده ناپسند
Unacquainted a Uîl	
	Unanswerable

Unanswerable Unavailable Unavoidable Unauthorized Unawares نالایق ناشایسته Unbecoming Uncircumcifed Unclean Uncommon Uncultivated Undecided Under (beneath) Under (inferior in rank) To understand Uneafy Unemployed Unfit Unfortunate Unfriendly Ungrateful Unhappy Uniform مى اطلاع - نااكاه شدن To be uninformed Unintelligible

Unintelligible	متنعالفهم
To unite	متغق - متحدشدن
Universal	ريلا
Unjust	ميالضاف ناحق ميشنت ميدرد
بيرحم Unkind	ميشنت ميدرد
Unknown	فامعلوم
To unlade	خالي - تهيكردن
Unlawful	خلاف شرع حرام
Unlearned	جاهل نأخوانده
Unleavened	مي خميره
Unless ماكرنه	
Unlike	نایکسان
Unlimited	غيرمحدود
Unlucky	نحس بد
Unmerciful	بيرحم
To unmoor	لنكريرداشتن
Unnecessary	تاضرور
To unpack	كشآدن
Unpardonable sie	نالايق معاف ناسراوار
Unpolished	بي جالا بي صيعل
Unprecedented	بي مثال
To unravel walk	
Unrestrained	یے ہضبط
	Unripe

Unripe		عام		نابخته
To unrol		كشادن		
To unroof				سغف
Unfavoury		بيهزه	5	بىلذ
Unfeafonable	بيوثت	بيايام		
Unfound	ب			عيب
To untie				کشان
Until		ات رج	حت	الي
Unwholesome				ناكوار
Unwilling	اخوشنود	اضي ن	نار	بيدل
To unwind		•		کشان
To vociferate	برزدن	بانك	00	نعرهزو
Void (null)		- باطل	-7	oime
Volatile				پرنده
Voluntary		ALL TO		أزخود
Voluptuous	زار	ت هو	اپرس	شهوت
To vomit	00	يتغراغ	- الث	تی -
Voracious	بض		نده	آزدار
To vow .		,	ین.	نذركم
To voyage		کردن	رياً	سغرد
Voyager				مسافر
To upbraid	000			سرزنه
Upon			וע	بر ب
			1	Upper

TTTWW

Upper بالاتر
Upright
Upwards المالا
Urgent فرور الزم
ضرور الزم پیشاب کردن شاشیدن شاشید
To use استعمال کردن فایده مند سودمند
فایده مند سود مند Useful مایده مند
Ufual
To usurp
اللسoft تهایث غایت نهایث
Utmost عایت نهایت کنتن حرف زدن کنتن کنتن
Vulgar
پایابرنتن To wade
شرط کردن شرط کردن
To wait نودن ماندن توقع کردن بودن
بیدارکرگن To wake کردیدن کشتن To walk
To wander وأرهشدن
To want
جنگ حرب کردن جنگیدن To war
To warble ومركره الميدن ترنم كردن
Warlike
Warm
U u To

أكاهيدن בין נו ול ניי To warn To warp To wash To waste Wasteful پاسباني نکهباني کردن To watch ابدادن آبياري كردن To water Watery To waver Waxy We To weaken زردار دولتهند مالدار Wealthy To wean لبسهودن To wear Weary بافتن To weave نڪاح کو دن ازدواجكردن To wed سبز لأبيكانه كندن To weed To weep To weigh Weighty تهنيثنمودن To welcome Well UU

V

Well (properly)	4.762	خوب به
Wellwisher	هواخواه	خيرخواه
Western		مغربي
Wet		رطب تر
What	جه	که کدام
Whatever	جه	هرجه ان
To wheel	-	چرخزدن
When		3
When (at the time)	هركاه	وتتيكه
Whence		ازكيا
Where		كجا
Whereas		چون
Wherefore 1	زيراچه	ازبهرچه
Wherever	جانيكه	هرجاكه
To whet		تيزكردن
Which		کدام
Whilft Size	تا <i>که</i> و تازیانه	مادام که
To whip نودن	ن تازیاند	مغرعهزدر
To whirl	(	کر دانیدن
To whifper	أوازنوم كغن	آهسته ب
To whiftle &	صغيرزه	سغليدن
ید White	فید سپ	ابيض س
Whither	بكجا	دركجا
U u	2	Who

Who كدام كه Whole (uninjured) Wholefome Why ازيرايچه Wicked Wide Wild (not cultivated) Wild (not tame) تبول کردن راضي شدن To be willing بردن بازييانتن To win To wind (with a wheel) پیج دار بادی Winding Windy To wink To winnow To wipe تاركشيكن To wiredraw عاتل دانا Wife ارادت آرزوکردن To wish With To wither بازداشتن To withhold درون اندرون Within Without OT

Without (not on the infi	بیرونی (de)
Without (not within com	pass of) (Signal
To witness woloc	
Witty	زيرك تيزنهم
To wonder want	متحير متعجر
Wonderful	عجيب عجوبه
Wooden	چوہے
Woody (full of trees)	فرختزار
Woolen	پشہینہ
To work	کارکودن
Worldly	دنياوي
Worfe	بدتر
پر ستیدن To worship	عبادتكردن
To be worth	ارزيدن
Worthless	ماكاره نالايق
Worthy	سوا الايق
To wound was	مجروح زخمي
	مناقشه خرخش
To wrap	لغافه كردن كيي
To wrest	بزوركوفتن
To wrestle	کشتی کردن
Wretched سوريده	سواسيه پريشا
Wrinkled الكنادار	الحين افتاده
zaodń W	To

حریرکردن نکاشتن نوشتن To write To yawn Ye Yearly Yellow Yes Yet (nevertheless) Yet مطيعشدن To yield (to fubmit) ب آمدن حاصل شدن (to produce) حاصل شدن جفت كردن To yoke You جوان Young (animals) Young (things) Zealous اهلحيت

## ADDENDA.

B

B

Bo

Bi

Adverfity به التحتي - شقاوت - بالا - مصيبت Agility عجلت الأكي شتابي عجلت Alms مدات مدات المحتوات المحتوية المح

Anadan	
Apocope	حذف
Appendix	تنه
Apricot	برتوق زردالو
Archer	تيرانداز
Archery	تيراندازي
Arrear	ماتے ،
Bamboe	نی هندي بانس
Battle-axe	تبر
Bay (colour)	کیت
Bed-fellow	Pinir.
Beetleleaf	بر كاتنبول
Beetlenut (areca)	فوفل
Belly-ache	در دشکم
Belt (for a fword)	دوال شهشير
Berry	حب دانه
Befom	جاروب
Birth تولد	پيدايش ولادت
Birthday دس روزتولد	روزييدايش روزولا
mirthplace ش مولد	زادبوم جايييداي
Boss, or stud	قبه
Bowels	روده
Boy, page 8, add	کودک
Breadth	پهناي عرض
nde .	Breast-bone

Breast-bone aimological	عظم الصدر استخ
Brick-kiln	داشكوزه پزاوه
Buffoon	8 1
Buffoonery	( Simo
Bunch	خوشه
Bundle	omis emis
Butt July	خاكتوده نشانه
Calamity	بالا انت
Cane (fugar)	نيشكر
Cannon	توپ 🖢
Canoe	توپ - کشتی هندي
Capacity (content)	ڪنجايش
Caravan	قافله كاروان
Carrion	مردار
Cataract (fall of water)	
Cataract (in the eye)	ناخنه
Cave	غار مغاره
Cavity	كاواك
Cement	سريش
Cherub (e.s.)	فرشته مقرب کرر
Circumstance (Size	حال کیفیت چ
China ware	ظروف چینی
Clod	كلوخ
	Cluster

D D D D

Clufter	خوشه
Cocoa-nut	فارجيل
Cocoon	پيله
Collar (of a garme	
Concubine	مدخوله
Condition (term of	
Contagion	سرایت
Contemporary	همعهد
Cottage	داخانه
Country -	ولايت-ديار-ملك-
Court-yard	صحنخانه
Courtier	مالازم سلطان
Cow-herd	كاوبان
Coward	فامرد
Crimfon	قرمزي
Cross, or crucifix	چلیپا-صلیب
Crumb	ريزه
Crupper	واردم
Dagger	خنخ
Damask filk	دبيقي
Daybreak	سييده
Daylight	روشني روز
Debt	قرض الماس الماس
3	x Den-

## ADDENDA.

مسواك
بيابان-
عجين
اژدرا-
نبوست
روي
پادشاهی
مسا-ش
افتابه
مثال
مريب
غايت-
نسب
براده
كيك
نرسي
علف
نغشتد
كورة
درخنست
نصيب –
برادررض
برادري
Fringe

Fringe			ریشه 🗀
Front			נד
Funeral			تدنين
Girl, page 8	add		صبيه
Grain (feed		ب-دانه	تخرح
Grandson, s			نسره
والمسلم	laughter's f	on	تواسه
Greatness		-ن رکی	کلانے ،۔
Griffin		ردي.	è
Gunner	(50	refler in	توپاندا
Gunpowder			بارود
Height	بلندى	ارتغاء	فرازي-
Hinge		-	حارب
Horseman			سهار
Human kind	-الميت	انسانیت	بشرت-
Hufk		ست	قشر—رو
Hypocrite			ریار پر
Jacket			کر تھ
Jaundice			ي قان
Idea	J	سور-خيا	هم—ته
Idiot		بله	1-1)0
Indigo		and the	نيل
Injustice	1		کے رانصا
3,112	X x 2		Initial

Initial

Justice

Kernel

Labyrinth

Landing-place

Leading-word

Leper

Liar

Lizard

Mace, or club

Mango

Match (port fire)

Meal (repast)

Meafure

Melody

Menses

Mesh of a net

Mifer

Misfortune

Mode (mufical)

Model

Mohur, a gold coin

Mould (foil)

ول التاانصان

مغزاب

ورطه-بيچشڪاه

روی

مبروص

دروغ كو-كانب

چلپاسه

رر

فليته

خوردني-طعام

بيايش

مسرود-ترنع

حيص

سبنه

مسك-كسره

شەت—<del>سى</del>تى—ب

پرده

نغشه- بونه

مهر—اشرني

زمين

Mouthful

Mouthful	لقيه
Musk	ctime.
Musk rat	موشك كور
Nativity	ولأدت-تولد
Necessaries	ضرورتيات
Negation	انكارَ انغي
Neighbour	جاريه-عسايه
Neighbourhood	جوار-هسایکی
Obligation (writte	اقرارنامه-سچلکه (en)
Onyx &	
Opportunity	قابو - فرصف
Ordinance	شريعت
Ore	فانو
Packfaddle	يالأن
Palm-tree	درختخرما
Paraphernalia	جهاز
Partition	جداكننده-فارق
Pattern	تمونه
Pear	امرون
Physic (the art)	طبابت-علمطب
Piece	ياره
Pillow-cafe	غلاني تكيه
Pioneer	کلندبردار-بیلدار
	Pith

Suburb

مغزدرخت
anii
dimi
كسب-پيشه
خخ,
د 12 add ما عن عن عام عن عن التا عن الت
والغاية
معدن سلك
تركش
mi-almlm
پارهجامه-رتعه
ن سنه توپ ن سنه توپ
さっき
بأتي
جواب لطيف
جوابدرشت
كيسو-كاكل-ز
كالب
خاشاك
روييه
سندر
ي ادهچوب
كر-خارش-جر
Season

Seafon	فيه سم
Secret	سر - راز
Shelf	تخته
Sherbet	شربت
Shew (spectacle)	تبأشا
Sky-rocket	بان.
Snake	حيه-مار
Snuff	سعوط
Society	صحبت
Solftice, fummer	واسالسرطان
winter	راسالجدي
Spangle	تنكم
Spear	نبزه
Spinnage	اسفناج
Sprig	شاخجه
Staff	دستنچوب-عصا
Standard Bearer	علمبردار
Stature	قامت - بالا - قد
Stern, of a boat	دنبال كشتى
Stone, of fruit	خسته
Stool (evacuation)	دست
Storm	بادشدید-تندباد
Scaffold	طبقه
28 P. S.	Suburb

Suburb Suds Summit Sunrise Sunset Swing هروضع-Symmetry Syringe چاهدان Teapot علمالهي Theology Top (fummit) Torrent سوراخبندوز مخزن شكبنه Touch-hole Treasury Tripe Trowfers Tweezer Twin Vagrant Village Wafp Weed

CHRONO-

## CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES.

SERIES OF THE PERSIAN KINGS.

The Peishdadian Dynasty. وييش داديان

Husheng

Tahmuras

Gemshid

Zohac

Feridoon

Manucheher

Muzar

Afrasiab

Zaw

Gershasp

Gershasp

## 346 Chronological Tables.

# The Kaianian Dynasty. July

Kaicobad, about 600 years before

Bahmen, or Ardeshir Drazdest

اردشيردرازدست

Homai CQ

Dareb Column

Dara (Darius)

Eskender Roomy, (Alexander the Great)

Before Christ 330

# The Ashkanian Dynasty اشكانيان reign-ed about 165 years.

Afhek II. اشك ثاني اشك ثاني Shapoor اشك ثاني المجاور Baharam المهرام Palafs المهرور المجاور المهرور ا

Narfy
Firoze

Palass II.

Khosru

Palashan

Palashan

Ardavan

The Ashgkanian Dynasty اشغانيان reigned about 150 years.

Ardavan

Khofru

Palafs

Guderz

Narfy

Guderz II.

Narfy II.

Ardavan II.

The Saffanion Dynasty ساسانیان reigned
from A. D. 202 to A. D. 636
Ardeshir Babegan
اردشیربابکان
Shapoor

Y y 2

Hormuzd

Hormuzd

Baharam

Baharam II

Baharam III.

Nurfy

Hormuzd II.

Shapoor II.

Ardeshir II.

Shapoor III.

Baharam IV.

Yezdigerd

Baharam Gour

Yezdigerd II.

Hormuzd III.

Firoze

Palass

Cobad

Noushirvan

Hormuzd IV.

Khofru Parveiz

Sheerouyeah

Ardeshir III.

Sheriar

هرمز بهرام بهرامثاني بهرامثالث نرسي هرمزثاني شانورثاني

اردشيرتاني

شاپوريالت بهرام رابع

یره کور

يزدكردثاني

هرمزنال فيروز

بالش

تباد

نوشیروان هرمهزرابع

پرويز

شيرويه

شهريار

Turan

Turan Dokht	توران دخت
Azrumi Dokht	آزرمي دخت
Ferokhzad	فرخزات
Yezdigerd III.	يزدكردثالث
-	

1, 100		
they come in	The Seffy Race	صغوية .
Beg. to Rei	gn.	- acond
1499	Ifmail	اسعيل
1525	Tahmasp	طههاسپ
1575	Ifmail II.	اسمعيل ثاني
1577	Mohammed Kho	dabendeh
404		محدجدابنده
1585	Emir Hemzeh	امير حزه
200	Ismail III.	اسمعيل
6	Abbass	عباس
1629	Seffy	صغي
1642	Abass II.	عباشاني
1666	Soliman	سليهان "
1694	Huffein	حسين
1722	Tahmasp II.	طهاسپانانی
1735	Nadir Shah	نادرشاه

	The House	of Ommiyab.
661	Moawiah	معاويه
680	Yezid	یزین
684	Moawiah II.	معاويهثاني
-	Abdallah	يزيد. معاويهثاني عبدالله ابنزيير
	Mirwan	مروان
-	Abdalmalek	عبدالملك
705	Walid	وليد
715	Soliman	سليهان
evi	کې	718
-		

070

				-4
	12565	120010	0104049	
Ch	ronolog	ical T	ables	

351

	an one sales.	331
718	Omar II.	See Mindy
	Yezid II.	عر یزیدثانی
724	Hesham	هشام
743	Walid II.	وليدثاني
744	Yezid III.	يزيدثالث
	Ibrahim	ابراهيم
-	Mirwan II.	مروان ثاني

# The Family of Abbas.

leg. to Re	-	
749	Abul Abbas Suffah	ابوعباس صغاح
754	Manfor	منصور
	Mahadi	مهدي
in all the same	Hadi	رعا
786	Haroon ul Rashid	
	Amin	امین است
813	Mamoon	مامو ن
833	Motaffim	معتصر
842	Wathik	واثق
847	Motawakel	متوكل
861	Montaffir	منتص
862	Mostain	مستعين
866	Motaz	معتزة
869	Mohtadi	مهتدي
		870

352 A. D.	Chronological Tables.	
	Motamid	معتبد
892	Motazid	معتض
902	Moktafi	مكتغى
908	Moktader	مقتدر
932	Kahir	قاهر
934	Razi	راضي
	Motaki	راضي متغي
944	Mostaksi	مستكفي
946	Mothi	مطيع
974	Thai	مطيع طايع قادر
991	Kader	قادر
1031	Kaiem	
	Moctadi	تايم معتدي
	Mestezher	1:"
8111	Mostarshid	مسترشد
	Rashid	راشد
136	Moktafi	مقتغي مستن <sub>ج</sub> ن
160	Mostanjid	مستنجد
170	Mostezi	ومستضى
180	Naffer	ناصر
225	Zaher	ظاهر
226	Mostansir	miims
242	Mostessim	· missan
		Table

The Axis of the World and of Religion, Ameer Timour, of Gourgan, Lord of the Conjunction.  The Supporter of Religion, Mohammed Baber.  The Aggrandizer of Religion, Mohammed Hemayun. (1)  The Aggrandizer of Religion, Mohammed Shahjehan, (3) the fecond Lord of the Conjunction.  The bright Star of Religion, Mohammed Aurungzeeb. (4) Alumgeer. (5)  The Reviver of Religion, Bahader Shah. (6)  The Axis of Religion, Bahader Shah. (7)  The Ander of Religion, Mohammed Shah. (7)  The Adider of Religion, Mohammed Shah.  The Adider of Religion, Mohammed Shah.  The Father of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Father of Victory, the Aggrandizer of Religion, Shah Alum. (9)	reign ghan,	Table of the Mogbul Emperors who have reigned in Hindostan.	Titles confered on them after their Death.
The Supporter of Religion, Mohammed Baber.  The Affilter of Religion, Mohammed Hemayun. (1)  The Aggrandizer of Religion, Mohammed Akber.  The Light of Religion, Mohammed Jehangeer. (2)  The bright Star of Religion, Mohammed Shahjehan, (3) the fecond Lord of the Conjunction.  The Reviver of Religion, Mohammed Aurungeeb. (4) Alumgeer. (5)  The Axis of Religion, Bahader Shah. (6)  The Aider of Religion, Mohammed Ferekhseir. (8)  The Affilter of Religion, Mohammed Shah.  The Affilter of Religion, Mohammed Shah.  The Warrior in Defence of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Father of Victory, the Aggrandizer of Religion, Shah Alum. (9)	398	The Axis of the World and of Religion, AMEER TIMOUR, of Gourgan,	
The Affifter of Religion, Mohammed Hemayun. (1) The Aggrandizer of Religion, Mohammed Akber. The Light of Religion, Mohammed Jehangeer. (2) The bright Star of Religion, Mohammed Shahjehan, (3) the fecond Lord of the Conjunction.  The Reviver of Religion, Mohammed Aurungeer. (4) Alumgeer. (5) The Axis of Religion, Bahader Shah. (6) The Honour of Religion, Jehander Shah. (7) The Aider of Religion, Mohammed Shah. The Affilter of Religion, Mohammed Shah. The Warrior in Defence of Religion, Ahmedeer II. The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II. The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II. The Father of Victory, the Aggrandizer of Religion, Shah Alum. (9)	-	The Supporter of Religion, Monammed Baber.	G
The Aggrandizer of Religion, Mohammed Akber.  The Light of Religion, Mohammed Shahjehan, (2)  The Light Star of Religion, Mohammed Shahjehan, (3) the fecond Lord of the Conjunction.  The Reviver of Religion, Mohammed Aurungeeb. (4) Alumgeer. (5)  The Axis of Religion, Bahader Shah. (6)  The Aider of Religion, Mohammed Ferekhseir. (8)  The Affilter of Religion, Mohammed Shah.  The Warrior in Defence of Religion, Ahmed Shah.  The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Father of Victory, the Aggrandizer of Religion, Shah Alum. (9)		The Affilter of Religion, MOHAMMED HEMAYUN. (1)	Whofe feat is in Paradife.
The bright Star of Religion, Mohammed Shahjehan, (3) the fecond Lord of the Conjunction.  The Reviver of Religion, Mohammed Aurungeeb. (4) Alumgeer. (5)  The Axis of Religion, Bahader Shah. (6)  The Aider of Religion, Mohammed Ferenselr. (8)  The Aider of Religion, Mohammed Shah.  The Milter of Religion, Mohammed Shah.  The Warrior in Defence of Religion, Ahmed Shah.  The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Father of Victory, the Aggrandizer of Religion, Shah Alum. (9)		The Aggrandizer of Religion, MONAMMED AKBER.	whole dwelling is in Paradife.
of the Conjunction.  The Reviver of Religion, Mohammed Aurungzeeb. (4) Alumgeer. (5)  The Axis of Religion, Bahader Shah. (6)  The Aider of Religion, Mohammed Ferekhseir. (8)  The Aider of Religion, Mohammed Shah.  The Warrior in Defence of Religion, Ahmed Shah.  The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Father of Victory, the Aggrandizer of Religion, Shah Alum. (9)		The bright Star of Religion, MOHAMMED SHAHJEHAN, (3) the fecond Lord	Whofe manfion is in the empyrean Heavens.
The Axis of Religion, BAHADER SHAH. (5) The Honour of Religion, Jehander Shah. (7) The Aider of Religion, Mohammed Ferekhseir. (8) The Affilter of Religion, Mohammed Shah. The Warrior in Defence of Religion, Ahmed Shah. The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II. The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II. The Father of Victory, the Aggrandizer of Religion, Shah Alum. (9)		of the Conjunction. MoHAMMED AURUNGZEEB. (4) ALUMGEER. (5)	His fublime Majefty whose mansion is in Pa
The Honour of Religion, Jehander Shah. (7)  The Aider of Religion, Mohammed Ferekhseir. (8)  The Adilter of Religion, Mohammed Shah.  The Warrior in Defence of Religion, Ahmed Shah.  The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Venerator of Victory, the Aggrandizer of Religion, Shah Alum. (9)		The Axis of Religion, BAHADER SHAH. (6)	radife.
The Alder of Religion, Mohammed Ferekhseir. (8)  The Alliler of Religion, Mohammed Shah.  The Warrior in Defence of Religion, Ahmed Shah.  The Venerator of Religion, Alumgeer II.  The Venerator of Victory, the Aggrandizer of Religion, Shah Alum. (9)		The Honour of Religion, JEHANDER SHAH. (7)	Whofe manfion is in eter
The Warrior in Defence of Religion, AHMED SHAH.  The Venerator of Religion, ALUMGEER II.  The Father of Victory, the Aggrandizer of Religion, SHAH ALUM. (9)	6.5	The Affiler of Religion, Mohammed Shah.	whose rest is in eternity
The Venerator of Religion, ALUMGEER II. The Father of Victory, the Aggrandizer of Religion, SHAH ALUM. (9)	1	The Warrior in Defence of Religion, AHMED SHAH.	
The Father of Victory, the Aggrandizer of Religion, SHAH ALUM. (9)		The Venerator of Religion, ALUMGEER II.	
		The Father of Victory, the Aggrandizer of Religion, SHAH ALUM. (9)	

فردوك كماني

مرش آلياني

S. T. 3.3

ジンプー アンジ

( 354 )

مطب الديماوالدين الميرتيموركو ركان صاحب قيران

پادشان چند

ظهيم الدين تحديام

نصر الدين تحديما يون

جلال الدين محمداكبر

نور الدين محد جهائيمر

مشهاب الدين محمد شاه جهان صاحب قران ثاني محی الدین محمد اور نازیت عالم کیمر

اعليمفرت فردوس أسشاني

これが

こうべいかんしょういか Ja 1. 20 30 00 00 15 1 L 20 9/4/6 ( 1) 0 12 St. 30 3 - 1 ( 355 )

عزیزالدین عالم بیرثانی ابو المنظفر جلال الدین شادعالم

3) ge/ [h. 20) | sec - 2) 0

The following Errata confift chiefly of diacritical Points, which, notwithstanding the greatest care, will sometimes break, or fall out whilst the sheets are working off at the press.

#### Perfian Words to be read as follow:

ى ولتامنى ,P. 222, 1. 23 پرهيز ,P. 220, 1. 5 مراتب خواه ,P. 224, l. 12, اعجول P. 223, l. 6, P. 227, l. 16, كان P. 231, l. 6, ك اله الم P. 232, l. 17, وام P. 235, المرزنش P. 235, 1.16, arul P. 238, 1.17, einer P. 239, 1.20, سپر دن P. 240, 1.8, سیر اب P. 240, 1.8, سیرواب P. 243, 1. 11, تصليب P. 245, 1. 4, عبق الماركة المارك P. 247, 1. 12, انچار P. 248, 1. 8, ضررسانیدن , Ibid, 1. 12, چاشتخورکن P. 253, l. 13, کایره P. 256, l. 8, مثال P. 253, ا P. 258, 1. 17, www P. 260, I. 9, Ibid, 1. 10, .P.265, l. 10. پاسبانی ته ,Lid, l.21 تهلق کردن P. 268, l. 21, ارزل P. 272, l. 15, ستيقن P. 275, 1. 18, واژكون P. 279, 1. 7, اندنده P. 275, 1. 18, واژكون 1. 1, كورك P. 281, 1. 13, كورك P. 283, 1.9, خاوري, P. 288, 1. 8, نصبحت, 1bid, 1. 17 اميزش Ibid, 1. 14, الموراخ P. 290, 1. 18, والل P. 291, 1. 15, هوشيار ,P. 294, 1. 20, متكبر Bid, 1. 23, در فتن P. 296, 1. 7, فنيان P. 298, فنيان P. 298, P. 318, باكشاهي بازيانتن 1.9, بازيانتن 1.9, بازيانتن 1.9,

P. 224, l. 11, read Ambiguous.—P. 241, l. 1, for Matter, read Satisfaction.—P. 229, l. 3, read Reluctant.—P. 320, l. 13, read Coarse.—P. 325, l. 7, read Vigilant.—P. 345, l. 8, read Nuzar.



4 JY 65

